```
1
      IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2
        FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO
                EASTERN DIVISION
4
5
     IN RE: NATIONAL : HON. DAN A.
6
     PRESCRIPTION OPIATE
                            : POLSTER
     LITIGATION
7
     APPLIES TO ALL CASES
                             : NO.
                             : 1:17-MD-2804
9
            - HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL -
10
    SUBJECT TO FURTHER CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW
11
                    VOLUME II
12
13
                 April 18, 2019
14
15
                 Continued videotaped
16
    deposition of THOMAS PREVOZNIK, taken
    pursuant to notice, was held at the law
17
    offices of Williams & Connolly, 725 12th
    Street, Washington, D.C., beginning at
18
    8:16 a.m., on the above date, before
    Michelle L. Gray, a Registered
19
    Professional Reporter, Certified
    Shorthand Reporter, Certified Realtime
20
    Reporter, and Notary Public.
2.1
22
           GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES
23
       877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax
                 deps@golkow.com
24
```

```
1
    APPEARANCES:
2
    GREENE, KETCHUM, FARRELL, BAILEY & TWEEL LLP
3
    PAUL T. FARRELL, JR., ESQ.
    419 Eleventh Street
    Huntington, WV 25701
    (304) 521-4778
    Paul@greeneketchum.com
5
6
           - and -
    MCHUGH & FULLER
7
    BY: MICHAEL J. FULLER, ESQ.
    97 Elias Whiddon Road
    Hattiesburg, Mississippi 39402
    (800) 939-5580
    mike@mchuqhfuller.com
10
            - and -
11
    MOTLEY RICE, LLC
12
    BY: LINDA SINGER, ESQ.
    401 9th Street, NW, Suite 1001
13
    Washington, D.C. 20004
    (202) 386-9626
14
    Lsinger@motleyrice.com
    Representing the Plaintiffs
15
            - and -
16
    THE DUGAN LAW FIRM
    BY: BONNIE A. KENDRICK, ESQ.
17
    One Canal Place
    365 Canal Place, Suite 1000
18
    New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
19
    (504) 648-0180
    bonnie@dugan-lawfirm.com
    Representing the Plaintiffs
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
1
    APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
    US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
    BY: DAVID FINKELSTEIN, ESQ.
    BY: NATALIE A. WAITES, ESQ.
3
    175 N Street, NE, Room 10-2222
4
    Washington, DC 20002
    (202) 616-2964
    david.m.finkelstein@usdoj.gov
    natalie.a.waites@usdoj.gov
6
7
            - and -
8
    US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
    BY: JAMES R. BENNETT, II, ESQ.
    United States Courthouse
10
    801 West Superior Avenue
    Suite 400
11
    Cleveland, Ohio 44113
    (216) 622-3988
    James.bennett4@usdoj.gov
12
           - and -
13
14
    US DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
    BY: MARIAMA C. SPEARS, ESQ.
15
    8701 Morrisette Drive
    Springfield, Virginia 22152
16
    (202) 598-6204
    Mariama.c.spears@usdoj.gov
17
    Representing the US DOJ
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
2
    WILLIAMS & CONNOLLY, LLP
    By: ENU MAINIGI, ESQ.
    BY: COLLEEN MCNAMARA, ESQ.
    BY: BRAD MASTERS, ESQ.
    BY: JENNIFER G. WICHT, ESQ.
    725 12th Street, NW
    Washington, D.C. 20005
6
   (202) 434-5148
    emainiqi@wc.com
7
    cmcnamara@wc.com
    Bmasters@wc.com
8
    Jwicht@wc.com
    Representing the Defendant, Cardinal
9
    Health
10
11
    BARTLIT BECK LLP
    BY: LESTER C. HOUTZ, ESQ.
12
    1801 Wewatta Street, Suite 1200
    Denver, Colorado 80202
13
    (303) 592-3199
    lester.houtz@bartlit-beck.com
14
    Representing the Defendant, Walgreens
15
    ROPES & GRAY LLP
16
    BY: ANDREW O'CONNOR, ESQ.
    BY: JOSHUA E. GOLDSTEIN, ESQ.
17
    800 Boylston Street
    Boston, Massachusetts 02199
18
    (617) 951-7234
    Andrew.o'connor@ropesgray.com
19
    Joshua.goldstein@ropesgray.com
    Representing the Defendant, Mallinckrodt
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
1
    APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
2
3
    DECHERT, LLP
    BY: JENNA C. NEWMARK, ESQ
    1095 Avenue of the Americas
    New York, New York 10036
5
    (212) 698-3500
    Jenna.newmark@dechert.com
    Representing the Defendant, Purdue
    Pharmaceuticals
7
8
    MARCUS & SHAPIRA, LLP
    BY: JOSHUA A. KOBRIN, ESQ.
    One Oxford Centre, 35th Floor
    Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15219
10
    (412) 338-3990
    Kobrin@marcus-shapira.com
11
    Representing the Defendant, HBC
    Service Company
12
13
    ZUCKERMAN SPAEDER, LLP
    BY: R. MILES CLARK, ESQ.
    1800 M. Street NW, Suite 1000
14
    Washington, D.C. 20036
    (202) 778-1845
15
    Mclark@zuckerman.com
16
    Representing the Defendant, CVS
17
    REED SMITH, LLP
18
    BY: ROBERT A. NICHOLAS, ESO.
    BY: JOSEPH J. MAHADY, ESQ.
    Three Logan Square
19
    1717 Arch Street, Suite 3100
20
    Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
    (215) 851-8226
21
    rnicholas@reedsmith.com
    Jmahady@reedsmith.com
22
    Representing the Defendant,
    AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation
23
24
```

```
APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
2
3
    MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS, LLP
    BY: JOHN P. LAVELLE, JR., ESQ.
    1701 Market Street
    Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
5
    (215) 963-4824
    John.lavelle@morganlewis.com
    Representing the Defendant, Rite Aid
    Corporation
7
    FOLEY & LARDNER, LLP
    BY: KRISTINA J. MATIC, ESQ.
    777 East Wisconsin Avenue
9
    Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202
10
    (414) 297-5913
    kmatic@foley.com
    Representing Actavis Laboratories
11
    UT, Inc., Actavis Pharma, Inc.,
12
    ANDA, Inc., and Actavis, Inc.,
    (N/k/a Allergan Finance, LLC, Watson
13
    Laboratories, Inc.
14
    KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP
15
    BY: JENNIFER G. LEVY, ESQ.
    1301 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
    Washington, D.C. 20004
16
    (202) 879-5211
17
    Jennifer.levy@kirkland.com
           - and -
18
    KIRKLAND & ELLIS, LLP
19
    BY: KAITLYN COVERSTONE, ESQ.
20
    300 North LaSalle Street
    Chicago, Illinois 60654
21
    (312) 862-7184
    Kaitlyn.coverstone@kirkland.com
22
    Representing the Defendant, Allergan
23
24
```

```
APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
2
3
    COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP
    BY: CHRISTOPHER K. EPPICH, ESQ.
    1999 Avenue of the Stars
    Los Angeles, California 90067
5
    (424) 332-4764
    Ceppich@cov.com
6
            - and -
7
    COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP
    BY: KEVIN KELLY, ESQ.
8
    850 Tenth Street, NW
    Suite 586N
9
    Washington, D.C. 20001
10
    (202) 662-5613
    Kkelly@cov.com
11
            - and -
12
    COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP
    BY: MEGHAN E. MONAGHAN, ESQ.
13
    850 Tenth Street, NW
    Suite 586N
14
    Washington, D.C. 20001
15
    mmonaghan@cov.com
    (202) 662-5110
    Representing the Defendant, McKesson
16
    Corporation
17
18
    JONES DAY
    BY: NEAL J. STEPHENS, ESQ.
19
    1755 Embarcadero Road
    Palo Alto, California 94303
20
    (650) 739-3939
    Nstephens@jonesday.com
    Representing the Defendant, Walmart
21
22
23
24
```

```
APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
1
2
    BARNES & THORNBURG, LLP
          WILLIAM E. PADGETT, ESQ.
3
    BY:
    11 South Meridian Street
    Indianapolis, Indiana 46204
    (317) 236-1313
5
    william.padgett@btlaw.com
    Representing the Defendant, H.D. Smith
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
TELEPHONIC/STREAMING APPEARANCES:
2
    LEVIN PAPANTONIO, P.A.
3
    BY: PETER MOUGEY, ESQ.
    316 Baylen Street
    Pensacola, Florida 32502
    (850) 435-7000
5
    pmougey@levinlaw.com
6
           - and -
7
    BARON & BUDD, P.C.
    BY: STERLING CLUFF, ESQ.
    Encino Plaza
    15910 Ventura Boulevard,
    Suite 1600
    Encino, California 91436
10
    (818) 839-2333
    Scluff@baronbudd.com
11
            - and -
12
    BARON & BUDD, P.C.
13
    BY: WILLIAM G. POWERS, ESQ.
    600 New Hampshire Avenue, NW
14
    The Watergate, Suite 10-A
    Washington, D.C. 20037
15
    (202) 333-4562
    Wpowers@baronbudd.com
16
            - and -
17
    BARON & BUDD, P.C.
    BY: THOMAS SIMS, ESQ.
18
    The Centrum
19
    3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 1100
    Dallas, Texas 75219
20
    (214) 521-3605
    Tsims@baronbudd.com
    Representing the Plaintiffs
21
22
23
24
```

```
1
    TELEPHONIC/STREAMING APPEARANCES:
    (Cont'd.)
2
3
    MOTLEY RICE, LLC
    BY: AMANDA UNTERREINER, ESQ.
    401 9th Street, NW,
    Suite 1001
    Washington, D.C. 20004
    (202) 386-9626
    aunterreiner@motleyrice.com
    Representing the Plaintiffs
7
8
    ARNOLD PORTER KAYE SCHOLER, LLP
         JOSHUA M. DAVIS, ESQ.
    601 Massachusetts Avenue, NW
    Washington, DC 20001
    (202) 942-5000
10
    Joshua.davis@arnoldporter.com
    Representing the Defendants, Endo Health
11
    Solutions Endo Pharmaceuticals, Inc.; Par
12
    Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc. f/k/a Par
    Pharmaceutical Holdings, Inc.
13
14
    REED SMITH, LLP
    BY: SHANNON E. McCLURE, ESQ.
    Three Logan Square
15
    1717 Arch Street, Suite 3100
16
    Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
    (215) 851-8226
17
    smcclure@reedsmith.com
    Representing the Defendant,
18
    AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation
19
    CAVITCH FAMILO & DURKIN, CO., L.P.A.
    BY: ERIC J. WEISS, ESQ.
20
    1300 E. 9th Street
    Cleveland, Ohio 44114
21
    (216) 621-7860
22
    Eweiss@cavitch.com
    Representing the Defendant, Discount Drug
23
    Mart
2.4
```

```
1
    TELEPHONIC/STREAMING APPEARANCES:
    (Cont'd.)
2
    MORGAN LEWIS & BOCKIUS, LLP
    BY: LATIERA RAYFORD, ESQ.
    BY: ZACHARY R. LAZAR, ESQ.
    77 West Wacker Drive
    Chicago, Illinois 60601
5
    (312) 324-1481
6
    Latiera.rayford@morganlewis.com
    Zachary.lazar@morganlewis.com
    Teva Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Cephalon Inc,
7
    Watson Laboratories, Actavis LLC, Actavis
    Pharma, Inc.
9
    BAILEY & WYANT P.L.L.C.
10
    BY: HARRISON M. CYRUS, ESQ.
    500 Virginia Street East
    Suite 600
11
    Charleston, West Virginia 25301
12
    (304) 345-4222
    Hcyrus@baileywyant.com
    Representing the Defendant, West
13
    Virginia Board of Pharmacy
14
15
    FOX ROTHSCHILD, LLP
    BY: ZACHARY MARTIN, ESQ.
16
    2700 Kelly Road
    Suite 300
17
    Warrington, Pennsylvania 18976
    (215) 918-3680
18
    Zmartin@foxrothschild.com
    Representing the Defendant, Prescription
19
    Supply Inc.
20
    JONES DAY
21
    BY: PATRICK J. BEISELL, ESQ.
    77 West Wacker
    Chicago, Illinois 60601
22
    (312) 269-4066
    Pbeisell@jonesday.com
23
    Representing the Defendant, Walmart
24
```

```
1
    TELEPHONIC/STREAMING APPEARANCES:
    (Cont'd.)
2
3
    VENABLE, LLP
    BY: JAMES K. O'CONNOR, ESQ.
    750 E. Pratt Street, Suite 900
    Baltimore, Maryland 21202
    (410) 244-7742
5
    Jko'connor@venable.com
    Representing the Defendant, Abbott
    Laboratories and Abbott Laboratories,
    Inc.
8
    LOCKE LORD, LLP
9
    BY: MADELEINE E. BRUNNER, ESQ.
    2200 Ross Avenue
    Suite 2800
10
    Dallas, Texas 75201
11
   (214) 740.8758
    Maddie.brunner@lockelord.com
    Representing the Defendant,
12
    Henry Schein, Inc.
13
14
    O'MELVENY & MYERS, LLP
    BY: EMILIE K. WINCKEL, ESQ.
15
    1625 Eye Street, NW
    Washington, D.C. 20006
    (202) 383-5300
16
    Ewinckel@omm.com
17
    Representing the Defendants, Janssen and
    Johnson & Johnson
18
19
20
2.1
22
23
2.4
```

```
APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
1
2
3
    ALSO PRESENT:
4
    Kaitlyn Eekhoff - Paralegal
    (Via telephone)
5
     (Motley Rice)
6
    Jenna Forster - Paralegal
    (Motley Rice)
8
9
    VIDEOTAPE TECHNICIAN:
    Chris Ritona
10
11
    LITIGATION TECHNICIAN:
    John Knowles
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

1	
2	INDEX
3	
4	
	Testimony of:
5	
	THOMAS PREVOZNIK
6	
7	By Mr. Stephens 430
8	By Mr. Farrell 597
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	EXHIBITS
14	
15	
16	NO. DESCRIPTION PAGE
17	DEA
	Prevoznik-15 Hearing Before 437
18	The Subcommittee
	On Oversight and
19	Investigations
	5/8/18
20	Challenges and
	Solutions in the
21	Opioid Crisis
22	
23	
24	

1			
2	EXI	HIBITS (Cont'd.)
3			,
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
6	DEA		
7	Prevoznik-16	9/27/06	450
8		In Re: In Reference To Registration US-DEA-00022459	
9			
	DEA		
10	Prevoznik-17	Hearing Before The Subcommittee	466
11		On Oversight and Investigations	
12		3/20/18 The Drug Enforcement	
13		Administration's Role In Combating the Opio	id
14		Epidemic	
15	DEA		
16	Prevoznik-18	Hearing Before The Committee on the Judiciary US Senate	473
17		5/16/17 Rogue Online Pharmacie	es
18			
	DEA		
19	Prevoznik-19	DEA Announces Tool For Registered Drug	536
20		Manufacturers	
21	DEA		
22	Prevoznik-20	Hearing Before the Permanent Subcommittee On Investigations	571 e
23		Combatting the Opioid Crisis	
24			

1			
2	F. X	H I B I T S (Cont'd.)
3			, ,
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
6	DEA		
	Prevoznik-21	(Clawed Back)	585
7		US-DEA-00011196-98	
8	DEA		
	Prevoznik		
9	P-1	21 USCA 801	685
10	DEA		
	Prevoznik		
11	P-2	House Report No. 91-1444	686
12		9/10/70	
13	DEA		
	Prevoznik		
14	P-3	HathiTrust	686
		Drug Abuse Control	
15		Amendments 1970	
16	DEA		
1.7	Prevoznik		
17	P-4	Proposed Rule	687
18		Making, Part 301	
10		Federal Register Vol. 36	
19		3/13/71	
20	DEA	J/ 1J/ / 1	
	Prevoznik		
21	P-5	Rules & Regulations	688
		Title 21 Food and	
22		Drugs	
		Federal Register	
23		Vol. 36	
		4/24/71	
24			

1			
2	ΕX	HIBITS (Cont'd	.)
3			,
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
6	DEA		
	Prevoznik		
7	P-6	21 CFR 1301.74	688
8			
	DEA		
9	Prevoznik		
1.0	P-7	NWDA Suspicious	689
10		Order Monitoring	
11		System CAH-MDL2804-01465723	2.4
12	DEA	CAH-MDL2804-01465/23	-34
	Prevoznik		
13	P-8	Plaintiff Cardinal	691
	_ •	Health Reply in Supp	
14		Of Motion for	
		Preliminary Injuncti	on
15			
	DEA		
16	Prevoznik		
	P-9	CSMP Page 16	691
17		MCKMDL00409239	
18	DEA		
19	Prevoznik		702
	P-10	DEA Letter Request No. 03-1134-	703
20		Subject, Diversion	T.
		Investigators Manual	
21		CAH-MDL2804-02203353	
22			
23			
24			

	_ _		
1			
2	F: X	HIBITS (Cont'd.)
3			,
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
6	DEA		
	Prevoznik		
7	P-11	Report to the US Attorney General	709
8		By the Suspicious Orders Task Force	
9		October 1998 CAH HOUSE 002207-98	
10		0.2207 90	
	DEA		
11	Prevoznik		
	P-12	Reservation of Rights	730
12		Cardinal Health's Thi Supplemental Objection	
13			
	DEA		
14	Prevoznik		
1-	P-13	Chemical Handler's	
15		Manual A Guide to Che Control Regulations	emical
16		1/2004 CAH 032635-703	
17			
	DEA		
18	Prevoznik		
19	P-14	DEA Letter, 9/27/06 In Re, In Reference	760
20		To Registration	
21	DEA		
	Prevoznik		
22	P-15	DEA Letter, 12/27/07	764
23		In Re, In Reference To Registration	
24		ABDCMDL00269685-86	
∠4 			

```
1
2
            EXHIBITS (Cont'd.)
3
4
5
    NO.
                 DESCRIPTION
                                        PAGE
6
    DEA
    Prevoznik
                 Federal Register 772
7
    P-16
                 Vol. 73 9/10/08
8
                  08-33
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
1
2
             DEPOSITION SUPPORT INDEX
3
4
    Direction to Witness Not to Answer
5
6
    PAGE LINE
    485
          4
7
   489
          8
    489 16
    608 1
8
    Request for Production of Documents
10
    PAGE LINE
11
    None.
12
    Stipulations
13
    PAGE LINE
14
    None.
15
    Questions Marked
16
    PAGE LINE
17
    None.
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
1
2
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good
           morning. Today is April 18, 2019,
           8:15 a.m., and this is the
5
           continuation of the deposition of
           Thomas Prevoznik.
6
7
8
                  ... THOMAS PREVOZNIK, having
9
           been previously sworn, was
10
           examined and testified as follows:
11
12
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I
13
           apologize. We need to go off the
14
           record. 8:16. We are off the
15
           video record.
16
                  (Brief pause.)
17
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 8:18, we
           are on the video record.
18
19
20
                    EXAMINATION
21
                    (Continued)
22
23
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
24
                  Mr. Prevoznik, good morning.
           Q.
```

- A. Good morning.
- Q. Let me introduce myself.
- ³ I'm Neal Stephens.
- 4 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Guys.
- 5 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. I represent Jones Day, and
- ⁷ I'm asking you questions on behalf of the
- 8 retail pharmacies. You remember that
- 9 from yesterday, right?
- A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Okay. So let me -- let me
- go back to where we were yesterday. And
- we were talking through --
- A. Could I just clarify
- something from yesterday, please?
- o. Sure.
- A. Okay. First of all I want
- to thank everybody for allowing me to try
- 19 to catch my train. Of course with DC
- around here, my train was delayed. And
- while I was delayed, I went to our
- website because I was reflecting on my
- testimony earlier.
- And one of the things that

- 1 came up was quidance as well as
- ² conferences. And I know I didn't mention
- the conferences and the dates. So I just
- 4 went to our website. And on our website
- we do have meetings and it has past
- 6 meetings. So I just looked on there. I
- yant to be able to say that in 2007 and
- 8 2009, '7 was in Houston, 2009 was in
- ⁹ Oregon, Portland.
- Those were pharmaceutical
- industry conferences. That was
- wholesalers, distributors, some
- importers. So those conferences were
- 14 there.
- And then somehow I
- 16 completely forgot about the
- manufacturers, importers, and exporter
- conferences that were in '13 and '15, in
- particular the '15 one because I actually
- gave a presentation. So I apologize for
- that. But I just wanted to clarify that.
- Q. Where was the location of
- the 2013 conference?
- A. The manufacturers?

- O. Correct.
- A. Both were Inner Harbor in
- ³ Maryland.
- Q. Okay. And the 2015 was in
- ⁵ Maryland as well?
- A. Yes.
- ⁷ Q. All right. Thank you for
- 8 that.
- ⁹ And if I could,
- 10 Mr. Prevoznik, I'd like to go back to
- where I ended last evening and pick back
- up there again today. I just have a few
- predicate questions to ask you before we
- ¹⁴ go back into it. Okay.
- A. Yes.
- Q. All right. We were talking
- through Topic 2 and Topic 3 of your
- 18 30(b)(6) designation. And would you
- 19 agree that who is diverting in the
- marketplace is relevant to how someone is
- designing their SOMs program?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Could you

```
1
            expand on --
2
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
3
                  DEA looks to where diversion
    is occurring in the United States, right?
5
            Α.
                  Correct.
6
                  Where it's happening in the
            Q.
7
    marketplace?
8
            Α.
                  Correct.
9
                  Okay. My point is when
10
    you're designing a SOMs system, it's
11
    relevant where diversion is occurring as
12
    to how you develop your SOMs system,
13
    right?
14
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
15
            Vague.
16
                  THE WITNESS: Well, within
17
            the closed system of distribution,
18
            the whole -- the whole point of
19
            the system is to have effective
20
           means to quard against diversion.
21
            So each -- it's all
22
            interconnected.
23
                  So I don't want to say one
24
            is more important than the other
```

```
1
           one because each step affects the
2
            next step --
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                  Okay, but.
            0.
5
                  -- in either direction.
            Α.
6
            O.
                  Okay. Sorry. I didn't mean
7
    to interrupt you there.
8
                  Would you agree that to --
    and these are just predicate questions.
9
10
    To assess if an order is suspicious, it's
11
    relevant where the shipping is going?
12
                  That's -- yeah.
            Α.
13
                  Okay.
            0.
14
                  That's one of -- yes.
            Α.
15
    That's one of the --
16
                  Not the only criteria --
            Ο.
17
                  Right. That's one of them.
           Α.
18
                  -- it's one of them.
            O.
19
                  Okay. So if it's relevant
20
    where it's going, where diversion is
21
    occurring in the marketplace is relevant,
22
    right? One characteristic of relevance?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
                  Yes, okay. That's the only
            Q.
```

- ¹ point I'm trying to make.
- A. Okay.
- Q. All right. So I would then
- 4 like to continue asking you questions
- 5 about DEA's interpretation and
- 6 enforcement of the Controlled Substances
- ⁷ Act and the relevant regulations and how
- 8 that relates to the design of a
- 9 reasonable SOMs system. Okay?
- A. Okay.
- Q. All right. Now, yesterday
- when we stopped, I believe we had just
- 13 referred to Exhibit 14, which was
- statements that Mr. Rannazzisi had made
- to Congress about 99.5 percent of the
- prescribers not overprescribing. Do you
- 17 recall that testimony?
- ¹⁸ A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. That testimony
- occurred in 2014, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Now, more recently,
- in 2018, Mr. Patterson testified in front
- of Congress that 99.9 percent of doctors

```
are all trying to do right by their
```

- patients. Are you familiar with that?
- A. Could I see the testimony?
- ⁴ O. Sure.
- 5 (Document marked for
- 6 identification as Exhibit
- DEA-Prevoznik-15.)
- 8 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 9 Q. Mr. Prevoznik, I marked as
- 10 Exhibit Number 15 a hearing dated May 8,
- ¹¹ 2018, entitled "Challenges and Solutions
- in the Opioid Crisis" before the
- 13 Committee of the Judiciary, House of
- 14 Representatives. I would direct you to
- ¹⁵ Page 32.
- 16 If you look at the top of
- 17 32, there's a paragraph that indicates
- that Mr. Patterson is talking.
- A. Correct.
- Q. Do you see that?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. Now, Robert Patterson in
- 23 2018 was the director -- I'm sorry, the
- 24 administrator of DEA?

```
1
                  Acting administrator.
            Α.
2
            Ο.
                  Acting administrator.
3
            Α.
                  Right.
                  It's the number one position
            Q.
5
    at DEA?
6
            Α.
                  Correct.
7
                  Okay. So here Mr. Patterson
            Q.
8
    was asked a question, and in part of his
9
    response he says, "But I go back to the
10
    fact that I look at the vast majority of
11
    doctors, 99.99 percent are all trying to
12
    do right by their patients."
13
                  Do you see that?
14
            Α.
                  Correct.
15
                  Did I read that accurately?
            0.
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
            0.
                  Okay. DEA agrees, as of
18
    2018, that 99.9 percent of doctors are
19
    all trying to do right by their patients,
20
    right?
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I don't -- I
23
            mean, he's stated that, but I
24
            don't think it's a static number.
```

```
1
           So I mean, I think -- it will
2
           fluctuate depending on what a
3
           prescriber eventually does.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
5
                 Okay. As of --
           Ο.
                 As of that date, that's what
6
7
    was said, yes.
8
           Q. Okay. He was the number one
9
    person at DEA when he made that
10
    statement, right?
11
           Α.
                  Right.
12
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
13
           answered.
14
                  MR. FARRELL: Excuse me.
15
           Could you please repeat the
16
           exhibit number?
17
                  MR. STEPHENS: Sure. That's
18
           number 15, Paul.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: And wait
19
20
           for my objections.
21
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
22
                 Mr. Prevoznik, if
           0.
23
    99.99 percent of prescribers acted
    appropriately, the diversion problems DEA
24
```

```
confronts are generated by the remaining
one-tenth of 1 percent of the
```

- ³ prescribers?
- 4 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- 5 Foundation. Mischaracterizes
- ⁶ prior testimony.
- 7 THE WITNESS: If you go with
- 8 that number, yes, that's correct.
- 9 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. DEA currently has
- more than 1.7 million registrants?
- 12 A. Correct.
- Okay. And as you recall
- 14 yesterday, we talked about prescribing
- doctors being registrants, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. You would agree --
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: I'm sorry.
- Can I just interrupt for one
- second. Your -- the softness of
- your answer is creating problems
- for the transcript. I just
- noticed. Please speak louder.
- THE WITNESS: Okay. Sorry.

```
1
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                 All right. You would agree
2
           Ο.
    that not all registrants distributed
    controlled substances to the one-tenth
5
    of 1 percent of the prescribers who
6
    diverted opioids from 1998 to present?
7
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
8
           Scope. Foundation.
9
           Mischaracterizes prior testimony.
10
                  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
11
           Could you repeat?
12
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
13
                 Sure. So we're talking
14
    about the one-tenth of 1 percent, right,
15
    of prescribers?
16
                 Right.
           Α.
17
                 Okay. You would agree that
           Ο.
18
    not all registrants distributed
19
    controlled substances to the one-tenth of
20
    1 percent of prescribers who diverted
21
    opioids?
22
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Same
23
           objections.
24
                  THE WITNESS: What was the
```

```
1
            time frame?
2
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
3
                  1998 to present.
            0.
4
            Α.
                  This statement was in 2018.
5
    So the percentage -- the percentage would
    have been different of that.
6
7
                  Do you have --
            Q.
8
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Tom, a
9
            little louder.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Okay. You're
11
            asking me from 1998 forward, and
12
            this statement was made May 8,
13
            2018.
14
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
15
                  All right.
            0.
16
                  So the percentage -- that
17
    number would not be 99.99 percent.
    Again, it's not a static number that goes
18
19
    year to year.
20
                  In 2014, Mr. Rannazzisi
            Ο.
21
    estimated 99.5 percent, right?
22
            Α.
                  Correct.
23
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
24
            Foundation. Mischaracterizes
```

1 prior testimony. Scope. 2 You can answer. 3 THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. STEPHENS: 5 O. That's one-half of one percent, right? 6 7 A. Correct. 8 Q. 2018, Mr. Patterson said 99.99 percent. 10 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and 11 answered. 12 BY MR. STEPHENS: 13 O. That's one-tenth of 1 14 percent, right? 15 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and 16 answered. 17 You can answer again. 18 THE WITNESS: Correct. 19 BY MR. STEPHENS: 20 Q. Okay. Do you have a number 21 from 2005? 22 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection. 23 Scope. You can answer if you 24 know.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
2
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
3
           Q. Okay. Do you have a number
    from 1998?
5
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
6
           Scope. You can answer if you
7
           know.
8
                 THE WITNESS: I don't know.
9
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
10
                 Okay. Do you have any basis
11
    to say that it's less than 99 percent of
12
    prescribers?
13
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
14
           Scope.
15
                  Counsel, do you have any
16
           questions within the scope of this
17
           notice?
18
                 MR. STEPHENS: I've already
19
           established that they are within
20
           the scope.
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We
22
           disagree. We'll let this continue
23
           a little bit longer.
24
                  You can answer if you know.
```

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: With the
2
           pharmacy diversion awareness
3
           conferences, I was with
           Mr. Rannazzisi at those
5
           conferences. And when we did the
6
           presentation, so that was from --
7
           when I joined -- when I went to
8
           headquarters in April 2012,
9
           Atlanta was the first PDAC that I
10
           went to. So from that point on,
11
           pretty much every time that we had
12
           a presentation, we would say 1 to
13
           2 percent. So that is the figure
14
           that I know of, 1 to 2 percent.
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
                 Okay. Would you agree then
    that not all registrants distributed
17
18
    controlled substance to the 1 or
19
    2 percent of prescribers who diverted
20
    opioids from 2005 to 2018?
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
22
           Scope.
23
                  THE WITNESS: I believe I'd
24
           be speculating, but -- I would be
```

- speculating on that, but, yes.
- 2 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. I'd like to continue
- 4 by asking you some additional questions
- 5 about interpretation enforcement of
- ⁶ Title 21 U.S.C. 23, the regulations and
- 7 how those relate to the design of a
- 8 reasonable SOMs system. Okay?
- 9 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So yesterday you --
- 11 you testified about different
- distributors having different business
- models, right?
- A. Correct.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Scope. Characterization.
- ¹⁷ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Is it fair to say that a
- 19 SOMs systems is not a one-size-all
- proposition, one-size-fits-all
- ²¹ proposition?
- A. Correct.
- Q. And DEA understands that not
- all registrants distribute opioids to the

```
same customers, right?
1
2
           Α.
                  Correct.
3
                  DEA understands that
    registrants have different business
5
    models?
6
           A. Correct.
7
                  And DEA expects that each
           Q.
    registrant will review its own business
8
    model and design a SOM system that fits
10
    its specific method of distribution?
11
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
12
           Vague.
13
                  THE WITNESS: That's correct
14
           as -- as per the regulations.
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                  Okay. Some registrants
16
           Ο.
17
    distribute to hospitals?
18
           Α.
                  Correct.
19
                 Some don't?
           0.
20
           Α.
                  Correct.
21
                  Some registrants distribute
           Q.
22
    to hospice centers?
23
                  Correct.
           Α.
24
                  Some don't?
           Q.
```

- A. Correct.
- 2 Q. Some registrant distribute
- 3 to independent pharmacies that the
- 4 registrants do not own?
- A. Correct.
- 6 Q. Some registrants, like
- ⁷ retail chain pharmacies, do not
- 8 distribute to independent pharmacies that
- ⁹ they do not own?
- 10 A. I don't know if I completely
- 11 agree with that. Because you can have --
- 12 you could have a -- a
- 13 registrant-to-registrant sale of -- a
- distribution from a chain store to an
- independent store. You can do it. So I
- 16 can't say carte blanche that that
- doesn't -- hasn't occurred or -- I just
- 18 can't say that --
- 19 Q. Okay.
- A. -- because that's not an
- 21 ARCOS reportable transaction.
- Q. So let -- let me follow up
- with a different question. Come at it
- this way.

```
1
                  Retail chain pharmacies
2
    commonly use a self-distributing model
    where they distribute to chain pharmacy
    locations that they own.
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
6
           Scope. Answer if you know.
7
                  THE WITNESS: Some do, and
           some have changed.
8
9
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
10
                  Okay. For example,
           O.
    Walmart's distribution centers only
11
12
    distributed to Walmart pharmacies at
13
    Walmart store locations?
14
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
15
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
16
           Scope. Calls for speculation.
17
                  THE WITNESS: That was
18
           correct, yes.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
19
20
                  All right. I'd like to ask
           0.
21
    you some questions about Topic 3 related
22
    to the quidance that DEA provides
23
    regarding the adequacy of SOM systems.
24
                  Okay?
```

- ¹ A. Yes.
- Q. All right. DEA expected
- 3 that each registrant would take
- 4 reasonable steps to avoid shipping
- 5 prescription opioids to individuals who
- 6 would divert the controlled substances?
- A. Is that a question?
- 9 O. Yes.
- ⁹ A. I thought it was a
- 10 statement. Yes.
- Q. All right. Let me show you
- 12 Exhibit 16 which will be the dear
- registrant letter dated September 27,
- ¹⁴ 2006.
- 15 (Document marked for
- identification as Exhibit
- DEA-Prevoznik-16.)
- 18 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Mr. Prevoznik, you're
- familiar with Exhibit Number 16, correct?
- A. Correct.
- Q. All right. I direct your
- attention, do you see on the first page
- where it says background?

```
<sup>1</sup> A. Yes.
```

- Q. I would direct you to the
- second paragraph. And the first sentence
- 4 says, "The CSA was designed by Congress
- ⁵ to combat diversion by providing for a
- 6 closed system of drug distribution in
- 7 which all legitimate handlers of
- 8 controlled substances must obtain a DEA
- ⁹ registration, and, as a condition of
- maintaining such registration, must take
- 11 reasonable steps to ensure that the
- 12 registration is not being utilized as a
- source of diversion."
- Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Do you agree with that
- 17 statement?
- ¹⁸ A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So the -- the
- 20 direction -- the statement here is that
- distributors need to take reasonable
- 22 steps, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. The -- the letter does not

```
1
    state that registrants need to take every
2
    possible step, does it?
3
                 No. It says reasonable.
4
                  Okay. Now, one key point of
           0.
5
    the Controlled Substances Act is that DEA
6
    wanted registrants to set up their supply
7
    chain so they did not supply controlled
8
    substances to customers who diverted
9
    them, right?
10
           Α.
                  Correct.
11
                  Okay. Would DEA agree that
12
    a distributor was acting reasonably if it
13
    structured its business so that it only
14
    distributed to retail chain pharmacies
15
    who were among the 98 to 99.9 percent of
16
    registrants who did not divert controlled
17
    substances?
18
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
19
           Incomplete hypothetical, and I
20
           will instruct you not to answer to
21
           the extent that that answer
```

requires information relating to

ongoing enforcement actions or

investigations.

22

23

24

```
1
                  Subject to that objection,
2
           you can answer.
3
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
           please repeat it?
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                  Sure. DEA would agree that
7
    a distributor was acting reasonably if it
    structured its business so it only
8
    distributed to retail chain pharmacies
10
    who were among the 99 -- 98 to
11
    99.9 percent of registrants who did not
12
    divert controlled substances?
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Also
14
           foundation.
15
                  You can answer.
16
                  MR. FARRELL: Excuse me. I
17
           need -- I think I need to place an
18
           objection on the record.
                  Objection. I think I need
19
20
           to say something on the record.
21
                  Noting that you represent
22
           Walmart, I just want to make sure
23
           that we -- the questions that
24
           you're asking are tailored in
```

distributor, instead of Walmart's capacity as a dispenser, because as you know, we've long had litigation quarrels on whether or not we can get into dispensing practices. So I just want to make sure the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all I'm asking. That's why the		
capacity as a dispenser, because as you know, we've long had litigation quarrels on whether or not we can get into dispensing practices. So I just want to make sure the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	1	terms of Walmart's capacity as a
as you know, we've long had litigation quarrels on whether or not we can get into dispensing practices. So I just want to make sure the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	2	distributor, instead of Walmart's
litigation quarrels on whether or not we can get into dispensing practices. So I just want to make sure the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	3	capacity as a dispenser, because
not we can get into dispensing practices. So I just want to make sure the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	4	as you know, we've long had
7 practices. 8 So I just want to make sure 9 the record is clear that the 10 plaintiffs and the PEC are not 11 waiving their right to one day 12 open discussions on dispensing 13 practices. 14 MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if 15 if you look at my question, my 16 question only talks about 17 distribution. 18 MR. FARRELL: Then you 19 talked about the 99 percent of 20 prescribers. So that's why I was 21 concerned whether or not 22 MR. STEPHENS: It's it's 23 simply distribution. That's all	5	litigation quarrels on whether or
So I just want to make sure the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	6	not we can get into dispensing
the record is clear that the plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	7	practices.
plaintiffs and the PEC are not waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	8	So I just want to make sure
waiving their right to one day open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	9	the record is clear that the
open discussions on dispensing practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	10	plaintiffs and the PEC are not
practices. MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	11	waiving their right to one day
MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	12	open discussions on dispensing
if you look at my question, my question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	13	practices.
question only talks about distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	14	MR. STEPHENS: Paul, if
distribution. MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	15	if you look at my question, my
MR. FARRELL: Then you talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	16	question only talks about
talked about the 99 percent of prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	17	distribution.
prescribers. So that's why I was concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	18	MR. FARRELL: Then you
concerned whether or not MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	19	talked about the 99 percent of
MR. STEPHENS: It's it's simply distribution. That's all	20	prescribers. So that's why I was
simply distribution. That's all	21	concerned whether or not
	22	MR. STEPHENS: It's it's
I'm asking. That's why the	23	simply distribution. That's all
	24	I'm asking. That's why the

```
1
           question has got two references to
2
           distribution, period.
3
                  MR. FARRELL: Okay. Very
           good. Sorry.
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Do you
6
           remember the question?
7
                  THE WITNESS: One more time
8
           please.
9
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
10
                  DEA would agree that a
           Q.
    distributor was acting reasonably if it
11
12
    structured its business so it only
13
    distributed to retail chain pharmacies
14
    who were among the 99.5 percent,
    98 percent of registrants who did not
15
16
    divert controlled substances?
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: The
18
           objections are foundation,
           incomplete hypothetical, and don't
19
20
           answer based on confidential law
21
            enforcement information.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Okay. Again,
23
           I think this goes back to, you can
24
           have the best plans, but in terms
```

```
1
           of execution and implementation of
2
           that plan, that business plan
3
           you're talking about, we did have
           a chain that it was specifically
5
            on their distribution center that
6
            did not report suspicious orders
7
            and that was part of a civil
            settlement of $80 million.
8
9
                  So that company thought they
10
           had a business strategy in place
11
            and they ended up with their
12
           distribution center in Florida not
13
           doing what they said they were
14
           going to do.
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
                  Okay. Let me re-ask it from
           0.
    a different angle.
17
18
           Α.
                  Sure.
19
                  Does DEA agree the
           O.
20
    distributor is acting reasonably if it
21
    structured its business model so it
22
    distributes to customers who are not
23
    among the 1 or 2 percent of people who
24
    divert prescription opioids?
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Incomplete
2
           hypothetical.
3
                  MR. FARRELL: Again, my
           objection is you laid the
5
           foundation that the 1 or 2 percent
6
           included doctors trying to do the
7
           right thing. So I just want to
8
           make it clear that if we're
9
           getting into dispensing claims,
10
           that's a big issue for the
11
           plaintiffs.
12
                  MR. STEPHENS: I'm not.
13
                  THE WITNESS: I would just
14
           repeat that you can have the best
15
           strategy planned, but are you
16
           executing that plan.
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                 Okay. All right. But if a
           0.
    distributor, just generally, a
19
    distributor -- if a distributor is not
20
21
    distributing prescription opioids to
22
    someone who is diverting them, is the
23
    distributor acting reasonably in the eyes
24
    of DEA?
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    Incomplete
2
           hypothetical. That was the third
3
           time you asked.
                  You can answer a third time.
5
                  THE WITNESS: The --
6
           their -- according to your --
7
           my -- what I understand you're
           asking is, it's a distributor, a
8
9
           company distributor is sending to
10
           their own pharmacies, correct?
11
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
12
                 No. I've changed that.
           Ο.
13
           Α.
                 Okay.
14
                 Okay. So my question is, if
           Ο.
15
    a distributor is not distributing
16
    prescription opioids to someone who is
    diverting them, is the distributor acting
17
    reasonably in the eyes of DEA?
18
                                    Incomplete
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
20
           hypothetical. Asked and answered.
21
                  THE WITNESS: This -- this
22
           isn't just, I mean, just opioids,
23
           you have responsibility for all
24
           controlled substances that are
```

```
1
           distributed. It's not just
2
           opioids. The responsibility is
           all controlled substances.
3
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
5
                 Okay. So let me re-ask the
           0.
               If a distributor is not
6
    question.
7
    distributing controlled substances to
    someone who is diverting them, is the
8
    distributor acting reasonably in the eyes
10
    of DEA?
11
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
12
           hypothetical. Asked and answered.
13
                  Go ahead and answer again.
14
                  THE WITNESS: So there's no
15
           controlled substances being
16
           distributed?
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                 Let me re-ask the question.
           Ο.
19
           Α.
                  Sure.
20
                  If a distributor is not
           0.
21
    distributing controlled substances to
22
    someone who is diverting them, is the
23
    distributor acting reasonably in the eyes
24
    of DEA?
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Incomplete
2
           hypothetical. Asked and answered.
3
                  THE WITNESS: To -- give me
           the last part? Who is it going
5
           to?
6
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
7
                  If a distributor is not
           0.
    distributing controlled substances to
8
9
    someone who is diverting them and
10
    distributing to others, is the
11
    distributor acting reasonably in the eyes
12
    of DEA?
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Same
14
           objections.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
16
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
17
                  Okay. The diversion control
           Ο.
18
    group at DEA headquarters in Washington
    DC understand that DEA field division
19
20
    offices across the country will interest
21
    act with registrants, true?
22
           Α.
                  True.
23
                  And DEA personnel from DEA
24
    field offices will communicate with
```

```
1 registrants about a registrant's SOMs
```

- 2 system, true?
- A. Yes. True.
- Q. DEA headquarters expects a
- ⁵ registrant to listen to the information
- 6 it receives from DEA field office
- personnel, true?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Yeah. It
- depends what they are asking,
- sure.
- 12 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And the registrants
- who are visited by DEA field office
- personnel can rely on the information
- that they receive from DEA field division
- personnel regarding SOMs systems, true?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- 19 Incomplete hypothetical.
- THE WITNESS: Yeah, they get
- quidance.
- BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Would you agree that it's
- important for DEA's diversion control

- 1 leadership at DEA headquarters in
- Washington DC to clearly communicate its
- interpretation of the requirements of the
- 4 CSA and its regulations related to
- 5 suspicious order monitoring to DEA's
- 6 field offices?
- 7 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered. I'll note that every
- 9 set of attorneys has asked a
- version of this question.
- But you can answer again.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 13 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. You would agree that
- providing clear direction to DEA's field
- divisions one of the most important
- functions of the diversion control group
- 18 leadership at headquarters?
- ¹⁹ A. Yes.
- Q. If DEA headquarters does not
- 21 clearly communicate its interpretation of
- the regulations and statutes related to
- the suspicious order monitoring programs
- to DEA's field offices, the field offices

```
1
    may give inaccurate information to
2
    registrants?
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
4
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
5
           Calls for speculation.
6
                  THE WITNESS: I don't -- I
7
           don't know specifically what every
            field office has provided that
8
9
           quidance and oftentimes when there
10
            is a question regarding that, we
11
           will -- the field is instructed to
12
           have the registrant reach out to
           headquarters for an official
13
14
           review.
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
           Ο.
                  Okay.
17
                  So the official review would
18
    come from the headquarters side.
19
                  Okay. My question is a
            0.
    little bit -- I understand what you're
20
21
    saying. My question is just a little bit
22
    different.
23
                  My question is, if the field
24
    office doesn't necessarily understand
```

- headquarter's position on something
- ² related to the statute and the
- ³ regulations, there's a risk that they
- 4 could provide inaccurate information to
- ⁵ registrants in the field?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- 7 Calls for speculation.
- 8 MR. FINKELSTEIN: I'll join.
- 9 Add vague, incomplete
- hypothetical.
- THE WITNESS: I would -- if
- they don't know, and don't ask,
- then yes, hypothetically, yes.
- 14 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. All right. So let's now
- talk about communications between DEA and
- the registrants. All right?
- ¹⁸ A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Agree that at some
- 20 point after -- well, let me strike that
- 21 and start over.
- Mr. Rannazzisi ran the
- diversion control group from 2006 to
- about 2015, right?

- A. Yes. That sounds about
- ² right.
- Q. Okay. After Mr. Rannazzisi
- 4 left DEA in 2015, DEA's leadership
- 5 recognized that it needed to make some
- 6 important changes to improve how DEA
- ⁷ communicated with registrants, true?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- ⁹ Vaque.
- MS. SINGER: Lack of
- 11 foundation.
- THE WITNESS: I mean, yeah,
- yeah.
- 14 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. DEA's leadership after
- Mr. Rannazzisi left DEA in 2015 wanted to
- increase collaboration with registrants
- to decrease diversion, correct?
- A. Correct.
- Q. DEA's current leadership has
- 21 acknowledged that it needs to do better
- in its efforts to collaborate with
- manufacturers, distributors, and retail
- chain pharmacies, true?

- A. I believe we all need to do
- ² it.
- Q. Okay.
- A. Not just one. It's --
- ⁵ everybody has to be involved.
- 6 Q. My question is maybe a
- ⁷ little bit different than your answer.
- 8 So let me restate it.
- ⁹ A. Sure.
- 10 Q. DEA's current leadership has
- 11 acknowledged that it needs to do better
- in its efforts to collaborate with
- manufacturers, distributors and retail
- 14 chain pharmacies?
- A. Correct.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Just wait.
- 17 (Document marked for
- identification as Exhibit
- DEA-Prevoznik-17.)
- 20 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Mr. Prevoznik, I'm showing
- you what has been marked as Exhibit
- Number 17. It is more summit -- or
- congressional materials.

```
This one is dated March 20,
```

- 2 2018. It's a hearing in front of the
- 3 subcommittee of oversight and
- 4 investigations. The committee on energy
- 5 and commerce entitled, "The Drug
- 6 Enforcement Administration's Role in
- 7 Combatting the Opioid Epidemic."
- 8 Do you see that?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. All right. I would direct
- 11 you to Page 21.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Counsel,
- whose highlighting is this?
- MR. STEPHENS: We can get a
- clean version at a break. That
- highlighting would be -- it may be
- mine.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. On Page 21 do you see in
- bold in the middle of the page it talks
- 22 about DEA's lessons learned and the
- response of the proliferation of CPDs?
- A. Yes.

```
Q. Okay. And if you look at
```

- the -- the first sentence there, it
- reads, "Due to the complexity of DEA's
- 4 regulatory program, the diversion control
- ⁵ division has worked aggressively to
- 6 improve its communication and cooperation
- with its more than 1.7 million
- 8 registrants who represent medical
- 9 professionals, pharmaceutical drug
- manufacturers, and those in the drug
- chain" -- "drug supply chain."
- Do you see that?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. Have I read that accurately?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And -- and this is a
- 17 statement indicating that DEA's
- leadership in March 20th of 2018 was
- working aggressively to improve its
- communication and cooperation with
- ²¹ registrants, right?
- A. Right.
- Q. Okay. DEA also recognizes
- that if it improves on its communication

- 1 responsibilities with its registrants, it
- would help in the effort to reduce
- 3 prescription drug abuse?
- 4 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- Incomplete hypothetical.
- THE WITNESS: That's the
- ⁷ goal.
- 8 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 9 Q. Okay. And would you agree
- that current leadership at DEA is now
- willing to collaborate with registrants
- who can help DEA reduce diversion?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. Fair to say that DEA's
- 15 current leadership understands that
- treating potential good faith
- 17 collaborators as adversaries is not an
- effective way to reduce diversion?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
- hypothetical.
- THE WITNESS: Correct.
- BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. All right. Mr. Prevoznik,
- I'd like to transition a little bit here

- and ask you some questions about the
- ² internet distributor initiative,
- including why DEA gave those internet
- 4 distributor initiative briefings, when
- 5 the briefings occurred and who generally
- 6 received them. Okay?
- A. Sure.
- 8 Q. This is 30(b)(6) Topic 3.
- 9 Okay?
- A. Yes.
- Q. All right. And -- and you
- testified about some of this yesterday.
- 13 I'll try and go quickly through that.
- 14 All right?
- A. Yes.
- 16 Q. In 2006, DEA implemented the
- internet distributor initiative, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered.
- THE WITNESS: 2005.
- 21 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. 2005, right. So DEA
- implements it in 2005, right?
- A. Correct.

- Q. Okay. And the -- the
- program is initially designed to educate
- wholesale distributors related to roque
- 4 internet pharmacies, and then downstream,
- ⁵ a little bit later, it was to diverting
- 6 rogue pain clinics, right?
- 7 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- 8 answered.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 10 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. All right. I was
- just trying to remind you from where we
- were yesterday.
- 14 All right. My question is,
- did DEA ever have a retail chain pharmacy
- 16 initiative?
- 17 A. No.
- Q. Did DEA ever meet with CVS,
- 19 Rite Aid, Walmart or Walgreens, HBC Giant
- 20 Eagle, as part of DEA's internet
- 21 distributor initiative?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- Q. Okay. Now at the time, you
- know, taking you back to 2005, 2006, DEA

- believed that some of these internet
- 2 pharmacies were rogue pharmacies, meaning
- 3 that those pharmacies were diverting
- 4 opioids?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- 6 answered.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 8 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 9 Q. Okay. The DEA also
- understood that not all pharmacies
- operating on the internet diverted
- 12 controlled substances, true?
- A. Correct.
- Q. So some internet pharmacies
- were roque and diverted opioids, and
- other internet pharmacies were not rogue
- and did not divert opioids, true?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Could you
- repeat that?
- 22 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Sure. Some internet
- pharmacies were rogue and diverted

```
opioids in the eyes of DEA. And others
1
2
    were not roque and did not divert
    opioids, correct?
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
5
           speculation.
6
                  THE WITNESS: I am not aware
7
           of any pharmacies not on the --
8
           the latter part of your question.
9
                  Because not all -- not all
10
           internet pharmacies were
11
           dispensing opioids, but they could
12
           be dispensing other controlled
13
           substances, and that would be
14
           diversion of those controlled
15
           substances.
16
                  (Document marked for
17
            identification as Exhibit
18
           DEA-Prevoznik-18.)
19
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                  Mr. Prevoznik, I've placed
20
21
    in front of you a transcript from the --
22
    a hearing before Congress dated May 16,
23
           It's a hearing before the
    2007.
    committee on the judiciary of the United
24
```

- 1 States Senate entitled, "Roque Online
- Pharmacies: The Growing Problem of
- Internet Drug Trafficking."
- Do you see that?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. If I could direct you
- 7 to Page 52.
- If you look at the top of
- 9 Page 52, Mr. Prevoznik, it's entitled,
- 10 "Roque Online Pharmacies: The Growing
- 11 Problem of Internet Drug Trafficking,"
- dated May 16, 2007. Questions for the
- hearing record for Joseph Rannazzisi,
- deputy assistant administrator, office of
- diversion control, Drug Enforcement
- Administration, United States Department
- of Justice.
- Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. The very first
- question is from Chairman Leahy, do you
- 22 see that?
- ²³ A. Yes.
- Q. And 1.a. asks:

```
1
    "Approximately how many websites
    currently offer to sell controlled
2
    substances illegally over the internet?"
4
                  Do you see that?
5
           Α.
                  Yes.
6
                  Okay. Now, if you look down
            Ο.
    towards the -- the middle of the
7
8
    response, there's a state -- there's a
9
    sentence that starts it should be noted.
10
    Do you see that?
11
           Α.
                  Yes.
12
           0.
                  The statement reads: "It
13
    should be noted that there are legitimate
14
    pharmacies that provide controlled
15
    substances via the internet and operate
16
    daily within the boundaries of the law."
17
                  Do you see that?
18
           Α.
                  Yes.
19
                  Do you agree with that?
           0.
20
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
21
           Calls for speculation.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Yeah, this is
23
           before the Ryan-Haight Act. So,
24
           yes.
```

```
1
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
2
                  Okay. So my -- my point
           Ο.
    was, some internet pharmacies in the eyes
    of DEA were roque and diverted opioids --
5
    or diverted controlled substances, fair?
6
           Α.
                  Fair.
7
                  All right. Other online
           Q.
8
    internet pharmacies were not roque
9
    pharmacies and operated within the
10
    boundaries of the law in the eyes of DEA
11
    as of May 16, 2007, based on what DEA
12
    told the Senate, right?
13
           Α.
                  Correct.
14
                  Okay. Now, did DEA blame
           Ο.
15
    the internet pharmacies who were acting
16
    within the boundaries of the law for the
17
    actions of the roque internet pharmacies
18
    who DEA thought were diverting
    prescription opioids?
19
20
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
21
           Scope.
22
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
23
           Incomplete hypothetical.
```

THE WITNESS:

24

Not really

```
1
           sure what you mean by the use of
2
           the word "blame."
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                  Did DEA take any action,
4
           0.
5
    civil, regulatory, administrative,
6
    against legitimate internet pharmacies
7
    who DEA thought was acting within the
    boundaries of the law for the actions of
8
9
    the other internet pharmacies who DEA
10
    thought were roque and were diverting
11
    controlled substances?
12
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
13
           Incomplete hypothetical.
14
                  THE WITNESS: I'm not aware
15
           of it.
16
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
17
                  Okay. So one aspect that
           Ο.
18
    DEA included in its internet distributor
19
    briefing related to the percentage of
20
    controlled versus noncontrolled
21
    substances that a particular pharmacy
22
    ordered, right?
23
                                    Vaque.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
24
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
```

- ¹ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And you testified
- about this a little bit yesterday, right?
- ⁴ A. Yes.
- ⁵ Q. Okay. All right. So I've
- ⁶ got a few more questions related to that.
- ⁷ I will try not to repeat the exact
- ⁸ question.
- ⁹ And one characteristic the
- DEA noticed about roque internet
- pharmacies that were diverting controlled
- 12 substances was an imbalance that they had
- between the ratio of controlled
- substances compared to non-controlled
- substances that they distributed, right?
- 16 A. That would be one criteria.
- ¹⁷ Yes.
- Q. And some of the rogue
- internet pharmacies that were diverting
- 20 controlled substances had a ratio where
- they distributed 95 percent controlled
- substances against 5 percent
- non-controlled substances, right?
- A. Yes.

- O. And DEA viewed a ratio of
- ² 95 percent controlled substances versus 5
- percent non-controlled substances as a
- 4 possible indication that the internet
- 5 pharmacy was diverting the controlled
- 6 substances true?
- A. I don't -- I don't think we
- 8 locked in on those specific numbers. I
- 9 mean, that was an example he gave of 95
- and five. But we were -- we were
- comparing against a brick-and-mortar
- store of what typically happens there.
- Q. Yeah. Okay. So -- and a
- brick-and-mortar store would be like a
- Walmart or CVS, a Rite Aid, HBC Giant
- ¹⁶ Eagle, CVS, right?
- A. As well as independent
- pharmacies as well, yes.
- Q. Okay. And Walmart
- 20 pharmacies never had a ratio of
- 21 controlled to noncontrolled substances
- that approached anything like the 95
- percent to 5 percent ratio that the DEA
- saw at some rogue internet pharmacies,

```
right?
1
2
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Wait.
3
           Scope, calls for speculation.
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
5
           knowledge.
6
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
7
                  Okay. CVS, Walgreens, Rite
           0.
    Aid, HBC Giant Eagle, they never had a
8
9
    ratio of controlled to noncontrolled
10
    substances that was 95 percent controlled
11
    to 5 percent non-controlled, right?
12
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
13
           Calls for speculation.
14
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
15
           knowledge.
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
17
           Mr. Videographer, what's our
18
           on-the-record time?
19
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
20
           42 minutes.
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We're past
22
           seven hours. So everybody knows.
23
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
24
                  DEA has acknowledged and has
           Q.
```

```
acknowledged in presentations that it
```

- gave that no chain pharmacies were rogue
- ³ pharmacies, right?
- A. Correct.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Hang on
- one second. I am just reading the
- question.
- 8 Okay.
- 9 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Your answer was "correct,"
- 11 right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Walmart, CVS, Rite Aid,
- Walgreens, HBC Giant Eagle are all chain
- ¹⁵ pharmacies, true?
- A. True.
- Q. DEA is generally aware that
- Walmart only distributes controlled
- 19 substances to its own Walmart store
- 20 pharmacies, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Scope. Calls for speculation.
- THE WITNESS: Well, that
- just changed. But prior to the

```
1
           change, yes.
2
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
3
                  Okay. And the change now is
           0.
    that they don't distribute at all, right?
5
           Α.
                  Correct.
6
                  Okay. Walmart did not
7
    distribute controlled substances to
    internet pharmacies, right?
8
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
10
           Calls for speculation.
11
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
12
           I can't answer that, because I
13
           don't know if there were any sales
14
           store -- from the store to one of
15
           those -- one of those potentially
16
           roque pharmacies.
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                  I'm only talking about --
           0.
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Let him
20
           finish his answer.
21
                  MR. STEPHENS: I've let him
22
           finish his answer.
23
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: No, you
           haven't let him finish his answer.
24
```

```
1
                 MR. STEPHENS: All morning
2
           long.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                 Mr. Prevoznik, have I been
           0.
5
    interrupting you this morning?
6
                 I'm fine.
           Α.
7
                 Okay. Thank you.
           Q.
8
                  CVS did not distribute
9
    controlled substances to rogue internet
10
    pharmacies, correct?
11
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
12
                  THE WITNESS: Again, I don't
13
           know if there were transactions
14
           between the -- a pharmacy to
15
           pharmacy.
16
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
17
                 I'm talking about
    distribution.
18
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
20
           Incomplete hypothetical. Vaque.
21
                  THE WITNESS: Well, now that
22
           you've added distribution in that,
23
           then no, not to my knowledge.
24
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
```

```
1
                  My question, Mr. Prevoznik,
           O.
    just to reconfirm, all deal with
2
    distribution here.
4
           Α.
                  Okay.
5
                  Okay. So I'll re-ask it. I
           Ο.
6
    think we got an answer. But let me
7
    re-ask it so the record is clear.
8
                  CVS did not distribute
9
    controlled substances to rogue internet
10
    pharmacies right?
11
           Α.
                  Not --
12
                  MS. SINGER: Objection
13
           scope.
14
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Wait, Tom.
15
                  Scope. Incomplete
16
           hypothetical. Vague. We're past
17
           seven hours, and you're still
18
           outside the scope. I'm going to
19
           start instructing him not to
20
           answer.
21
                  You can answer this time.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
23
           knowledge.
24
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
```

```
1
                 And Rite Aid didn't
2
    distribute controlled substances to
    internet pharmacies, right?
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
5
                  I instruct you not to
6
           answer.
7
                  MR. STEPHENS: What's the
           basis for that?
8
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: It's
10
           outside the scope. You've spent
11
           more than seven hours with this
12
           witness. Ask questions within the
13
           scope of the deposition that is.
14
                  MS. MAINIGI:
15
           Mr. Finkelstein, if I may just
16
           note on the record. I don't know
17
           what relevance seven hours has and
18
           why you continue to reference
19
           seven hours to this particular
20
           deposition. The manner in which
21
           the time is calculated, as you
22
           know, was per Judge Cohen --
23
           Special Master Cohen's order.
24
                  The seven hours is
```

irrelevant. I think it would certainly be relevant in that we wouldn't want to burden the witness by going longer than seven hours, perhaps, in the course of one particular day. But I don't think there's any need, the morning of the deposition, to keep	
wouldn't want to burden the witness by going longer than seven hours, perhaps, in the course of one particular day. But I don't think there's any need, the	
witness by going longer than seven hours, perhaps, in the course of one particular day. But I don't think there's any need, the	
hours, perhaps, in the course of one particular day. But I don't think there's any need, the	
one particular day. But I don't think there's any need, the	
think there's any need, the	
chilin chere is any need, ene	
8 morning of the deposition, to keep	
9 referencing seven hours.	
MR. FINKELSTEIN: You've	
noted your position that the seven	
hours is irrelevant. My	
instruction stands. And we can	
14 revisit this with the special	
master.	
MS. MAINIGI: If there's	
something to revisit, we're happy	
to do that. I don't see anything	
to revisit.	
MR. FINKELSTEIN: Good. I	
agree.	
THE REPORTER: You have to	
THE REPORTER: You have to speak up. There's no mic.	

1	Josh Kobrin for HBC. Mr. Stephens
2	is representing all of the chain
3	pharmacies. And to cut him off
4	when he's trying to ask questions
5	on behalf of all those chain
6	pharmacies when he's in the middle
7	of a question that is clearly not
8	a hypothetical. On the basis that
9	it's a hypothetical, is totally
10	improper.
11	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Your
12	objection is noted.
13	MR. STEPHENS: I would also
14	note that the answers that the
15	witness started with this morning
16	witness started with this morning about diversion, where to who
16	about diversion, where to who
16 17	about diversion, where to who diverts is relevant to the
16 17 18	about diversion, where to who diverts is relevant to the adequacy of a SOMs program, and
16 17 18 19	about diversion, where to who diverts is relevant to the adequacy of a SOMs program, and where diversion occurs being
16 17 18 19 20	about diversion, where to who diverts is relevant to the adequacy of a SOMs program, and where diversion occurs being relevant to the adequacy of a SOMs
16 17 18 19 20 21	about diversion, where to who diverts is relevant to the adequacy of a SOMs program, and where diversion occurs being relevant to the adequacy of a SOMs program, and to to assess a

```
1
           within Topic Number 2 and Topic
           Number 3, that deal with DEA's
2
           interpretation and enforcement of
           the Controlled Substances Act, its
5
           regulations, what is suspicious,
6
           know your customer, and DEA's
7
           quidance on the adequacy of a SOMs
8
           program.
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Let -- let
10
           me answer. You are asking him
11
           what a specific retail chain
12
           pharmacy actually does in
13
           operation. That's outside the
14
           scope, and I've instructed him not
15
           to answer that question.
16
                  You can ask your next
17
           question.
18
                  MR. STEPHENS: Who they
           distribute to.
19
20
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
21
                  Rite Aid did not distribute
22
    controlled substances to internet
23
    pharmacies, correct?
24
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Instruct
```

```
1
           you not to answer.
2
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Tom. Tom.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
5
                 Walmart -- Walgreens did not
           Q.
    distribute controlled substances to
6
7
    internet pharmacies, correct?
8
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Instruct
9
           you not to answer.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Taking the
11
           advice of my attorney.
12
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
13
                 HBC Giant Eagle did not
14
    distribute controlled substances to
15
    internet pharmacies, correct?
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Instruct
17
           you not to answer.
18
                  THE WITNESS: Following my
19
           attorney's instructions.
20
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
21
                 Okay. Mr. Prevoznik,
           0.
22
    after -- you mentioned the Ryan-Haight
23
    Act in 2008, right?
24
                 Correct.
           Α.
```

- Q. Okay. The Ryan-Haight Act
- in 2008 dealt with a legislative attempt
- 3 to try and deal with the problem that DEA
- 4 was seeing with roque internet
- 5 pharmacies, fair?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Scope.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 9 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. So I'm again going to
- 11 ask you some questions about where DEA
- saw diversion occurring, okay?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Now, the -- after the
- 15 Ryan-Haight Act, DEA took some
- enforcement actions against rogue
- internet pharmacies, right?
- 18 A. Yes. As -- as well as some
- ¹⁹ distributors.
- Q. Okay. And -- and after
- that, in the 2008-2009 time period, DEA
- began to see issues with rogue pain
- ²³ clinics, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and

```
1
           answered.
2
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
3
                  MR. STEPHENS: I'm just
           trying to set the time frame for
5
           the witness.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
7
                  Do you understand what I'm
           Q.
    saying, Mr. Prevoznik?
8
9
                  Yes.
           Α.
10
                  Okay. All right. So it was
           Ο.
11
    in the -- in -- approximate time frames
12
    here, and clarify to whatever degree you
13
    feel you need to, Mr. Prevoznik. But
14
    roughly in 2009, 2010, and shortly after
15
    that, the DEA started to have more issues
16
    with roque pain clinics, right?
17
           Α.
                  Correct.
18
                  Okay. Did DEA ever conduct
    a distributor briefing with retail chain
19
20
    pharmacies related to roque pain clinics?
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
22
           answered.
23
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
24
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
```

- Q. Okay. So now like roque --
- or I'm sorry, strike that. Let me re-ask
- 3 the question.
- 4 Like internet pharmacies,
- 5 DEA -- DEA would agree that not all pain
- 6 clinics diverted controlled substances?
- 7 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
- speculation. Asked and answered.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 10 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. There was some good
- pain clinics who operated within the
- boundaries of the law and there were some
- 14 rogue pain clinics that operated outside
- the boundaries of the law.
- 16 Is that fair?
- MS. SINGER: Same objections
- as to scope of the questioning
- here.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 21 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. Did DEA file any
- lawsuits against the good pain clinics to
- try and make them pay for the harm caused

```
by the roque pain clinics?
1
2
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
3
          Vaque.
                 THE WITNESS: Not that I'm
5
           aware of.
6
   BY MR. STEPHENS:
7
                 Okay. And like the roque
           Q.
```

- internet pharmacies that preceded them, 8
- 9 these roque pain clinics that were
- 10 diverting controlled substances typically
- 11 distributed a lopsided ratio of
- 12 controlled substances to noncontrolled
- 13 substances?
- 14 MS. SINGER: Objection.
- 15 Scope.
- 16 THE WITNESS: To my -- yes.
- 17 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 18 Okay. The -- roque pain
- clinics were not full service pharmacies 19
- 20 like a retail chain pharmacy like Walmart
- 21 or CVS, Rite Aid or Walgreens, right?
- 22 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
- 23 speculation. Foundation.
- 24 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure

```
1
           what you mean by --
2
                 MS. SINGER: Objection as to
3
           scope.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
5
                 All right. So roque pain
    clinics didn't sell cornflakes, greeting
6
7
    cards, Oreo cookies, that type thing,
8
    right?
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
10
           speculation.
11
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
12
           Scope.
13
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
14
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
15
                 Okay. But retail chain
           0.
16
    pharmacies do sell a full service of
17
    other things to their customers, right?
18
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
19
           speculation.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
21
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
22
                 Mr. Prevoznik, if I could
           Ο.
23
    I'd like to transition to Topic Number 9
24
    which -- of your 30(b)(6), which relates
```

- ¹ to ARCOS. Okay?
- ² A. Yes.
- Q. And I'd like to ask you a
- 4 few questions about why DEA processes and
- 5 analyzes ARCOS data to identify and stop
- 6 sources of diversion.
- 7 Okay?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. So -- and you've
- answered some questions about ARCOS
- 11 yesterday, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So I'll try not to
- 14 re-ask those. I'll do the best I can.
- 15 I'll -- I may have to touch on some of
- them just to set where I'm going with the
- other questions that I want to ask.
- All right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So yesterday you
- 21 mentioned that the ARCOS database has the
- ability to generate investigative leads
- that DEA could pursue proactively to
- discover the identity of individuals

```
responsible for diverting opioids, true?

MR. FINKELSTEIN: Letting
```

- this go for now. You can answer.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 5 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 6 Q. And those ARCOS leads could
- ⁷ be helpful to DEA's efforts in the field,
- 8 right?
- ⁹ A. Yes.
- Q. And that would support DEA's
- mission to prevent diversion where it's
- occurring, right?
- 13 A. It points to it. It might
- 14 not just be that source. There's going
- to be other issues as well, so...
- Q. Would you agree with a
- 17 general principle that more investigative
- 18 leads generated by ARCOS would equate to
- more proactive investigations of
- ²⁰ potential diverters?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
- 22 hypothetical.
- THE WITNESS: Yeah. It's a
- point.

```
1
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                  And more proactive
2
           Ο.
    investigations of potential diverters
    should result in more actions filed
5
    against suspected diverters?
6
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
7
           hypothetical.
8
                  THE WITNESS: What kind of
9
           actions?
10
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
           Q. Any. Admin, civil,
11
12
    criminal.
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Same --
14
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
15
                  Basically, the more leads
           Ο.
16
    you have, the more cases you can make,
17
    right?
18
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Same
19
           objection.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
21
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
22
                  More leads is a good thing
            Ο.
23
    for an investigator, right?
24
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Same
```

```
objection.
```

- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 3 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. All right. So let me ask
- you a few questions about DEA's procedure
- 6 regarding who at DEA processes the ARCOS
- ⁷ data to generate the leads to identify
- 8 and stop diversion, okay?
- ⁹ A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Topic 9 in your 30(b)(6)
- 11 designation.
- 12 Yesterday you testified
- that, as I understand it, there are
- 14 currently ten employees who work on the
- 15 ARCOS unit that analyzes the data; is
- 16 that right?
- 17 A. Yeah. Yes, they analyze the
- ¹⁸ data.
- 19 Q. Four input, and six output,
- ²⁰ right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. The six output, would
- those be the DEA employees who analyze
- the data to put out to the field

- ¹ proactive investigative leads that the
- field can use? Am I understanding that?
- A. Actually, the field has
- 4 access to it as well. So the field can
- ⁵ generate their own leads off it. So
- our -- the group at headquarters assists
- 7 with -- assists -- often assists with
- 8 case investigations as well. So the
- 9 leads could come from either the field
- themselves, the field investigators
- themselves, or they may come from our
- 12 group at headquarters.
- So it's a combination of
- either source that would -- that could
- potentiate those leads. So I know it's
- not one particular group that does it.
- 17 There's various people doing it all
- ¹⁸ across the field.
- Q. All right. Are you done?
- A. Mm-hmm.
- Q. Okay. I just wanted to make
- sure I didn't interrupt you.
- And my question may be more
- 24 artfully framed. Can you describe for me

- the difference between the duties that
- the four input analysts have at DEA
- 3 headquarters and compare that against the
- 4 duties that the six output employees have
- 5 at headquarters?
- 6 A. Sure. So the input duties
- ⁷ are -- that's the uploaded, as the
- 8 registrants upload their data. They --
- ⁹ that's what the input side does. They
- deal with the -- to ensure that the data
- is going in correctly, that errors are
- being fixed. There's constant
- communication with the registrants on,
- you know, you have to fix these errors.
- 15 Is this what you meant? If they see
- anomalies, they will call the registrant,
- say, you know, your decimal point looks
- 18 like it may be off. Could you look at
- 19 your data?
- And so there's that constant
- 21 communication to try to verify that what
- they're reporting is true and accurate.
- 23 So that's the input side.
- The output side takes that

- data that comes from the registrants, and
- then it -- through case support with the
- ³ field and with investigations, they do
- 4 the online statistical reports that we
- ⁵ upload. They respond to FOIAs. They
- ⁶ respond to doing -- for presentations.
- They also do assessments,
- 8 trends assessments. They also do threat
- 9 assessments for the field. So that's
- part of our -- building our scheduled
- work plan. So it's a variety of
- different things that that group does.
- Q. Okay. That's helpful.
- 14 Thank you.
- So there are ten people
- there currently, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 20 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And you supervised
- this group for a while? Did you
- supervise these ten employees for a
- while?

- A. I was never their direct
- ² supervisor. I'm a step higher.
- ³ Q. Okay. No, I understand that
- 4 you're senior in the org chart. I'm just
- 5 trying to make sure that I understand at
- some point these ten people were in your
- ⁷ reporting chain of command.
- A. Yes, that's correct.
- ⁹ Q. Okay. They are not
- 10 currently?
- 11 A. Correct.
- Q. Okay. All right. Has the
- 13 number -- and what's this -- what's this
- unit called, this ARCOS unit, what does
- 15 DEA call it?
- A. ARCOS unit or targeting and
- ¹⁷ analysis.
- Q. Okay. So if I call it the
- 19 ARCOS unit you understand what I'm
- ²⁰ talking about?
- A. Correct.
- Q. Okay. All right. It
- currently has ten employees. How many
- employees did the -- this ARCOS unit have

- ¹ in, say, 2015?
- A. I'd speculate, because I
- wasn't up there at that point. But
- 4 probably about ten.
- ⁵ Q. Okay. Can you identify any
- 6 period during your time at DEA where it
- ⁷ had more -- that the ARCOS unit had more
- 8 than ten employees on it?
- 9 A. Oh, I'm sorry. What I meant
- by ten, you had ten in the output side
- and you had about three on the input
- 12 side. So it was a slight increase. I
- 13 know -- I believe we're three under right
- 14 now on our organizational chart.
- Q. So -- and you've been in DEA
- ¹⁶ for -- since '91?
- A. Yeah.
- Q. Okay. And just -- can you
- 19 identify any period of time between 2006
- and 2015 where this ARCOS unit had more
- than ten people working on it?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered.
- THE WITNESS: I don't know.

- I don't know.
- 2 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. So DEA currently uses
- 4 ARCOS data in a proactive way to identify
- 5 targets to investigate for diverting
- 6 prescription opioids, right?
- A. Correct.
- 8 Q. And in DEA terms, a
- ⁹ proactive investigation is where DEA
- would identify a target and build a
- 11 forward-looking case using investigative
- tools at DEA's disposal, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ¹⁵ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And in contrast, a
- 17 reactive case is a situation where a
- diversion investigator may have already
- built a case and then, you know looks to
- 20 ARCOS for some information to confirm its
- case against someone that's already been
- built out, right?
- A. I wouldn't say that it's all
- the way to, like, the conclusion where we

```
come in. It's usually we are working
1
    together through it --
3
           0.
                 Okay.
           Α.
                 -- as --
5
                 Describe for me the
           0.
6
    difference --
7
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Wait. Let
8
           him finish his answer.
9
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
10
                 Mr. Prevoznik, was I
           0.
11
    interrupting you?
12
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: You just
13
           did interrupt him.
14
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
15
                  I'm sorry. Did you feel
           0.
16
    that I was interrupting you?
17
                 I'm fine.
           Α.
                 Okay. Thank you.
18
           O.
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: The record
20
           is going to reflect that he didn't
21
           finish his answer. And I'm asking
22
           counsel please let him finish his
23
           answer.
24
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
```

- O. Mr. Prevoznik, I'll work
- with you all day long to let you finish
- your answers. If you don't think I am, I
- 4 apologize. All right?
- 5 A. I'm good.
- Q. Okay. Thank you. All
- ⁷ right. I'm just trying to understand in
- 8 DEA land what the difference is between
- ⁹ proactive and reactive, right.
- So how would you describe
- 11 and define what reactive means?
- 12 A. Well, to me reactive would
- be the field generated. So they are
- turning to the ARCOS unit to say hey, I'm
- either at the beginning part, middle
- part, or I need charts. The U.S.
- 17 attorneys asked me to get charts on this.
- 18 So that would be reactive.
- 19 Proactive would be something
- that that group puts out.
- Q. Right. I got it.
- One is an existing
- investigation. They are just trying to
- confirm something through the use of

- ¹ ARCOS. And another one would be a
- 2 proactive lead generated from
- headquarters to try and build a case,
- 4 right? Like a threat assessment.
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 O. A threat assessment would be
- ⁷ a proactive use of ARCOS, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- ⁹ Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 11 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. And in your view, producing
- threat assessments to the field is a good
- 14 thing?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 18 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 19 Q. Between 2006 and 2015, under
- the leadership of Joe Rannazzisi, ARCOS
- 21 analysts did not provide quarterly threat
- 22 assessments to the 22 field divisions at
- DEA, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.

```
1
           You can answer.
2
                  THE WITNESS: Well, again,
3
           we -- in 2010 when we all went off
           the mainframe, the field had -- I
5
           mean, we always had access to
6
           ARCOS, so you did have the field
7
           generating their own leads.
8
           they -- that -- that's what they
9
           would do. They would use that
10
           data for that.
11
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
12
                 Okay. All right. My
           Ο.
13
    question is a little bit different. I
14
    understand your response. My question is
15
    a little bit different.
16
                  Between 2006 and 2015 under
17
    the leadership of Joe Rannazzisi, the
18
    ARCOS group at DEA headquarters did not
19
    provide quarterly threat assessments to
20
    the field divisions at DEA, true?
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
22
                  THE WITNESS:
                                To my
23
           knowledge, you're right.
24
                               Is this a good
                  MS. SINGER:
```

```
time to take a break, or soon?
```

- 2 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. You okay? I've got -- I've
- 4 got a little bit more on these topics.
- A. About five minutes?
- 6 About five minutes?
- ⁷ Q. Okay. Yeah, just let me
- 8 know.
- ⁹ A. I just need a break.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- All right. So I've got some
- 12 additional questions that will focus on
- the 2006 to 2015 time period. Okay? As
- 14 it relates to ARCOS.
- A. Yes.
- Q. Fair to say that DEA's
- current leadership has improved how DEA
- uses ARCOS data in its diversion
- ¹⁹ investigations after Mr. Rannazzisi
- ²⁰ retired in 2015?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- THE WITNESS: I'm not sure
- what you mean by improvements.
- 24 BY MR. STEPHENS:

```
1
                  Well, like using threat
           Ο.
2
    assessments and sending those to the
    field. You view those as a good thing,
    right?
5
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
6
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
7
           Vaque.
8
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
9
                  And that happened after
10
    Mr. Rannazzisi left in 2015, right?
11
           Α.
                  Yes.
12
                  And the purpose of putting
           0.
13
    those threat assessments out to the field
14
    division is the hope that they will
15
    reduce diversion, right?
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
17
                  THE WITNESS:
                                Yes.
                                       But I do
18
           want to emphasize that ARCOS is
19
           not the only system that we use to
20
           send -- that's analyzed to send
21
           field -- leads out to the field.
22
           I mean there's other databases
23
           that we use and we work with other
24
           federal agencies and share data.
```

```
So ARCOS is just a -- one part of
```

- a vast array of analysis that's
- ³ used.
- 4 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- ⁵ Q. Okay. Between 2006 and 2015
- 6 under Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did
- ⁷ DEA have any published policy about what
- 8 happens after an ARCOS lead is generated?
- ⁹ A. Not to my knowledge.
- 10 Q. Between 2006 and 2015, under
- 11 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- any process where it maintained any
- 13 report indicating how many ARCOS leads
- were sent to DEA field investigations for
- 15 investigation?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Between 2006 and 2015, under
- Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- 22 any process where it maintained any
- report indicating how many ARCOS leads
- were actually investigated at the field

- ¹ division level?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- 9. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- 4 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- 5 any process where it maintained any
- 6 report indicating how many ARCOS leads
- 7 were referred out but not by DEA
- 8 headquarters, but not investigated at the
- ⁹ field division level?
- 10 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 0. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- 12 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- any process where it maintained any
- 14 report indicating how many ARCOS leads
- 15 resulted in formal actions by DEA against
- suspected diverters?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 20 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 21 Q. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- 23 any process where it maintained any
- report indicating how many immediate

- suspension orders DEA obtained based on
- ² ARCOS leads?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- O. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- ⁵ Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- 6 any process where it maintained any
- 7 report indicating how many orders to show
- 8 cause DEA generated based on ARCOS leads?
- ⁹ A. Not to my knowledge.
- 0. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- 11 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- any process where it maintained any
- 13 report indicating how many convictions
- 14 DEA obtained of diverters based on ARCOS
- 15 leads?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- 22 any process where it maintained any
- report indicating how many indictments
- DEA returned following ARCOS leads that

```
had been generated?
1
2
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
3
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
           knowledge.
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Seems like
6
           we are at a pause. Can we take a
7
           break?
8
                  MR. STEPHENS: Sure.
9
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 9:27. We
           are off the video record.
10
11
                  (Short break.)
12
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 9:48.
                                             We
13
           are on the video record.
14
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
15
                  Mr. Prevoznik, let me ask
           Ο.
16
    you a couple quick questions and then
    I'll get back into ARCOS.
17
18
                  Okay?
19
           Α.
                  Sure.
20
                  You had mentioned at the
           Q.
21
    start today that you had looked at DEA's
22
    website and figured out a couple
23
    conferences. You gave us that
24
    information, right?
```

- 1 Α. Yes. 2 0. Okay. As to the 2007 conference in Houston, you were not physically present at that conference, 5 right? 6 Correct. Α. 7 You did not attend, correct? Q. 8 Correct. Α. 9 Okay. All right. O. 10 Now, one other question. 11 Does a nonregistrant have an obligation 12 to maintain effective controls to prevent diversion? 13 14 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque. 15 THE WITNESS: A 16 nonregistrant? 17 BY MR. STEPHENS: 18 Right. Q. 19 They're not within the 20 closed system of distribution. 21 Okay. So they have no duty 22 to maintain effective controls to prevent
- diversion, correct?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
2
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
3
                 All right. Turning back to
           0.
    ARCOS. Between 2006 and 2015, did DEA
5
    maintain any report that would show how
6
    many ARCOS leads got sent to DEA offices
7
    in Ohio in any particular year?
8
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
9
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
10
           knowledge during that particular
11
           period, and we don't do it today,
12
           so...
13
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
14
                 Okay. Between 2006 and
           0.
15
    2015, did DEA have any process that
16
    required the ARCOS team to run pattern
17
    evaluation tests to verify whether ARCOS
18
    was generating high quality investigative
19
    leads as opposed to suboptimal
20
    investigative leads?
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
22
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
23
           Foundation.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
```

- explain that?
- 2 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- ³ Q. Sure. Pattern evaluation
- 4 test is a qualitative measure by which
- you look at a computer program and try
- 6 and determine whether what the output is,
- ⁷ is of high quality or suboptimal quality.
- 8 Was DEA doing anything along those lines
- 9 between 2006 and 2015 as it related to
- 10 ARCOS data?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- THE WITNESS: I don't know.
- 13 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 0. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- any procedure that required DEA special
- agent in charges in the various field
- divisions to report back to DEA
- 19 headquarters to give process reports
- about what the field division had done to
- investigate ARCOS leads?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- Q. Okay. And just for
- definitional purposes, each DEA field

- position has a number one agent that runs
- that field division. That agent's title
- is a special agent in charge, the SAC,
- 4 right?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 O. SAC. Correct. Was there
- ⁷ any policy at DEA between 2006 and 2015
- 8 that would have prevented the deputy
- 9 administrator in charge of diversion
- control from instituting that procedure?
- 11 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 12 Q. Between 2006 and 2015, did
- 13 DEA have any procedure that prevented a
- 14 field -- that prevents a field division
- from simply ignoring ARCOS information
- sent to them by DEA headquarters?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- Q. Was there anything
- preventing the deputy administrator in
- 20 charge of diversion control,
- Mr. Rannazzisi, from instituting a
- process to ensure that DEA's field
- divisions would not ignore ARCOS leads in
- 24 their work?

```
1
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
2
           Foundation.
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
           Foundation. Misstates his title.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
6
           knowledge.
7
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
8
                 Did the diversion control
9
    group under Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership
    ever form an ARCOS review committee to
10
11
    analyze ARCOS data for leads to identify
12
    where diversion was occurring?
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
14
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
15
           please repeat that?
16
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
17
                  Sure. Did the diversion
           Ο.
    control group under Mr. Rannazzisi's
18
    leadership from 2006 to 2015 ever form an
19
20
    ARCOS review committee to analyze ARCOS
21
    data for leads to identify where
22
    diversion was occurring?
23
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
24
           Foundation.
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Same
2
           objection.
3
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
4
           knowledge.
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                 Okay. Between 2006 and
           0.
7
    2015, under Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership,
8
    did DEA ever institute any procedure
9
    whereby field divisions were required to
10
    establish an ARCOS review committee to
11
    analyze any ARCOS leads or information
12
    received by the field from DEA
13
    headquarters to assess how that
14
    information from ARCOS could identify
15
    where diversion was occurring in that
16
    district?
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
18
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
19
           knowledge.
20
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
21
                 Was there any policy at the
22
    Drug Enforcement Administration between
23
    2006 and 2015 that would have prevented
24
    Mr. Rannazzisi from doing so?
```

```
MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
```

- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- ⁴ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 5 Q. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- 6 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA ever
- ⁷ institute any procedure whereby field
- 8 divisions needed to establish an ARCOS
- 9 review committee to analyze the leads
- 10 received from DEA to assess how those
- 11 leads could stop diversion?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered. Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 16 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Was there any policy at DEA
- between 2006 and 2015 that would have
- prevented Mr. Rannazzisi, who ran the
- diversion control group, from instituting
- 21 a procedure where the field divisions
- needed to establish an ARCOS review
- committee to analyze the leads
- 24 received -- or any leads received from

```
1
    DEA headquarters to assess how those
2
    leads could stop diversion?
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
            answered.
5
                  MS. SINGER: Same objection
           to lack of foundation.
6
7
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
8
           knowledge.
9
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
10
                  Between 2006 and 2015 under
           Ο.
11
    Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA
12
    headquarters ever institute a procedure
    where it placed diversion investigators
13
14
    at DEA headquarters as opposed to a field
15
    division who would be responsible for
16
    conducting proactive investigations based
17
    on leads generated by ARCOS?
18
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
19
           Foundation.
20
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Vaque.
21
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
22
           please repeat that.
23
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
24
           Q.
                  Sure.
```

```
1
                 Between 2006 and 2015, under
2
    Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership of the
    diversion control group, did DEA
    headquarters under Mr. Rannazzisi's
5
    leadership ever institute a procedure
6
    where it placed diversion investigators
7
    at DEA headquarters as opposed to being
8
    housed in a field division who would be
9
    responsible for conducting proactive
10
    investigations based on leads generated
11
    by ARCOS?
12
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
13
                 THE WITNESS: At one point
14
           there were no DIs in the ARCOS
15
           unit. But there are -- there were
16
           DIs placed in the ARCOS unit
17
           during that period. Kyle Wright
18
           was one. Nancy Jackson was one.
19
           Noreen Valentine was one. So the
20
           investigators were placed into
21
           that unit.
22
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
23
                 That's three. Can you
           0.
    identify any others?
24
```

- A. Not off the top of my head.
- Q. Okay. If -- if the deputy
- administrator in charge of the diversion
- 4 control group was concerned that ARCOS
- 5 information was being ignored by the
- 6 field division, he could have assembled a
- ⁷ full squad of diversion investigators,
- 8 stationed them at DEA headquarters under
- 9 his direct command to pursue that ARCOS
- information, true?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Foundation.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
- hypothetical. Calls for
- speculation.
- THE WITNESS: Could you
- please repeat that.
- 18 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Yeah. This is just -- it's
- like a structural org chart-related-type
- 21 question. Okay, Mr. Prevoznik?
- A. Mm-hmm.
- Q. Verbal. Okay?
- A. I gotcha. I just want you

- to repeat the question. That's all.
- Q. No, fair. I know you do.
- And I'm going to. I'm just trying to
- 4 give you a little basis of the -- why I'm
- 5 asking the question.
- 6 My question is, if
- ⁷ Mr. Rannazzisi was concerned that ARCOS
- 8 leads were being ignored by the field
- ⁹ divisions, he could have assembled a full
- team of DEA's diversion investigators and
- 11 stationed that squad at DEA headquarters
- under his direct command to pursue ARCOS
- 13 leads, true?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
- hypothetical. Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: He could do
- that if he felt that. But I don't
- 18 know if he ever felt that.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. He never did that,
- 21 right?
- A. He never did that, and we
- still haven't done that.
- Q. Okay. Between 2006 and 2015

- under Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did
- ² DEA headquarters ever institute a
- ³ procedure where it placed diversion
- 4 investigators at headquarters as opposed
- 5 to a field division who would be
- 6 responsible for investigating suspicious
- ⁷ order report leads?
- 8 MR. FINKELSTEIN: I withdraw
- 9 my objection.
- THE WITNESS: So for -- our
- investigations are -- are usually
- from the field, so the field is
- investigating, headquarters does
- not investigate. We support and
- help coordinate a case. So the
- actual investigation is done at
- the field level, not at
- headquarters.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. So if I understand
- your response, your response to my
- question is no, headquarters never
- instituted a procedure where it placed
- diversion investigators at headquarters

```
1
    as opposed to a field division who would
2
    then be responsible for investigating
    suspicious order report leads, correct?
4
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    Do you
5
           understand counsel's question?
6
                 THE WITNESS: I do now.
7
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
8
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay. You
9
           can answer counsel's question.
10
                 THE WITNESS: No, we did not
11
           put anything in there.
12
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
13
                 Okay. I apologize. I've
           0.
14
    got a double negative here that I just
15
                       I know what you're
    want to confirm.
16
    saying I think, but let me make sure I've
17
    got a clean record. Okay?
18
                 Between 2006 and 2015, did
19
    DEA ever institute a procedure where it
20
    placed diversion investigators at DEA
21
    headquarters as opposed to a field
22
    division to investigate suspicious order
23
    report leads?
24
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
```

```
1
            answered.
2
                  THE WITNESS: No.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                  If a deputy administrator
4
5
    who ran division control from 2006 to
6
    2015 was concerned that suspicious order
7
    report leads were being ignored by the
    field divisions, he could have assembled
8
9
    a team of DEA's diversion investigators,
10
    placed that squad at DEA headquarters
11
    under his command to pursue those leads,
12
    right?
13
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
14
           Lack of foundation.
15
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Incomplete
16
           hypothetical. Lack of foundation.
17
                  THE WITNESS: So he could
18
           have done that. He didn't do it.
19
           And we still haven't done it.
20
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Can I just
21
           make sure I'm following this?
22
           Because I want to make an
23
           appropriate objection.
24
                  Before you were asking about
```

```
1
           ARCOS analysis. Now you're asking
           about SORs, right?
2
3
                  MR. STEPHENS: I just had
           that one question on SORs because
5
           it was similar to the ARCOS
6
           question.
7
                  I will be asking him about
           SORs which is another 30(b)(6)
8
9
           topic here in a little bit,
10
           counsel.
11
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
12
                  All right. Let's return
           Ο.
13
    back to ARCOS.
14
                  Okay, Mr. Prevoznik?
15
           Α.
                  Yes.
16
                  Yesterday, you had mentioned
    in 2018 DEA changed its process to
17
    provide more information out to
18
    registrants that related to ARCOS
19
20
    information?
21
                  MR. FARRELL: Objection.
22
           Foundation.
23
                  MR. STEPHENS: I'm just
24
           trying to -- to get back to where
```

```
1
           we were yesterday.
2
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
3
           Mischaracterizes prior testimony.
4
                  THE WITNESS: Are you
5
            referring to the ARCOS tool?
6
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
7
           Q.
                  Yes.
8
                  So you testified yesterday
9
    about an ARCOS tool in 2018, right?
10
           Α.
                  Yes.
11
                  Okay. I'm going to give you
            Ο.
12
    what my understanding of your testimony
          You tell me if I've got anything
13
    was.
14
    wrong. Okay?
15
                  My understanding of what you
16
    testified yesterday was in 2018, DEA
    leadership decided to provide some more
17
18
    information out to registrants from the
19
    ARCOS database that DEA had. Is that
20
    fair?
21
           Α.
                  Yes.
22
                  Okay. And the information
           Ο.
23
    that DEA decided to provide, and this
    was -- I'm sorry. Strike that and re-ask
24
```

```
<sup>1</sup> a new question.
```

- This was one of your ideas,
- ³ right?
- ⁴ A. Yes.
- ⁵ Q. Okay. And this was one of
- ⁶ your ideas because you were trying to
- 7 reduce diversion, right?
- 8 MS. SINGER: Objection.
- 9 Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: Yeah -- yes.
- 11 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. The information in
- 13 2018 that DEA decided to share was with
- other -- with other distributors -- was
- whether other -- let me strike it and
- 16 restate it.
- And I'm going to -- I'm
- 18 going to use like Distributor A,
- 19 Distributor B, and Distributor C just for
- ²⁰ illustrative purposes.
- Okay, Mr. Prevoznik?
- A. Yes.
- Q. The information that DEA
- decided to provide in 2018 to a

```
registrant was the number of other
1
2
    distributors who were supplying a
    particular customer, true?
4
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
5
           Mischaracterizes.
                 THE WITNESS: It -- it's --
6
7
           it doesn't have to be a
           distributor. It's a supplier.
8
                                             So
9
           it could be manufacturer too. So
10
           whoever supplied that base code of
           drug, it would give the numerical
11
12
           of how many suppliers.
13
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
14
                 Right. Right. So let me
           0.
    state it this way, and you just tell me
15
16
    if I've got it right or I got it wrong.
17
                 In 2018, if I'm
18
    Distributor A, and I'm supplying
19
    Customer A, and Distributors B, C, and D
20
    are supplying the same Customer A, DEA
21
    would tell me, Distributor A, there are
22
    three other distributors supplying
23
    Customer A.
```

That's the information that

24

```
was being provided? Do I have that
1
2
    right?
3
                 Almost.
           Α.
4
           Ο.
                 Okay. Tell me what --
5
                  Because it would include
           Α.
6
    you.
7
                 Okay. So you would then --
           Q.
8
    we've got A, B, C and D, right, that's
9
    four?
10
           Α.
                 Correct.
11
                 So at -- in 2018, what DEA
12
    would tell me, Distributor A, is there
13
    are four distributors including yourself
14
    who are supplying Customer A; is that
15
    right?
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Hang on.
17
           Objection, Counsel. It -- it was
           Customer A first --
18
19
                 MR. STEPHENS: Well, I'm --
20
           then I may have misspoken.
21
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
22
                  I don't think I did. Let me
23
    restate it, Mr. Prevoznik, and just tell
24
    me if I've got it wrong.
```

- In 2018, the change that was
- 2 made was DEA would now tell Distributor A
- 3 that there are four distributors
- 4 including yourself who are supplying
- ⁵ Customer A; is that right?
- A. Correct.
- ⁷ Q. Okay.
- 8 A. If I could --
- 9 Q. Yeah.
- 10 A. -- just based on the base
- 11 code. Drug base code.
- Q. Okay. And what do you mean
- by that?
- 14 A. Like hydrocodone. It's not
- ¹⁵ going into specific products. It's
- 16 hydrocodone.
- 17 Q. Okay. In 2018, DEA did not
- tell me, Distributor A, the quantities
- that were being supplied to Customer A by
- Distributor B, C, and D, correct?
- A. Correct.
- Q. In 2019, DEA amended its
- 23 process and now provides that
- ²⁴ information?

1	A. Yes. De-identified.
2	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Note for
3	the record that the witness wasn't
4	authorized to testify about
5	decisions on or after
6	February 2018. But as the witness
7	is knowledgeable, I'll allow
8	testimony.
9	MR. STEPHENS: And and,
10	Counsel, for your benefit, I'm
11	just trying to identify time
12	frames and all that so the record
13	is complete. That's it.
14	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay.
15	MR. FARRELL: The plaintiffs
16	continue their objection to any
17	attempt by you to establish
18	evidence that's probative of your
19	affirmative defenses and
20	prejudicial to our case in chief.
21	MR. STEPHENS: I understand
22	that you don't want me to get
23	evidence that might hurt your
24	case, Paul, but I think that's my

```
1
            job.
2
                  And if I understand,
3
           yesterday, the testimony from the
           DEA is the DEA does their job, and
5
            I'm not here to testify, but I am
           here trying to do my job. I hope
6
7
           you respect that. All right.
8
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We don't
9
           have copies.
10
                  MR. STEPHENS: Yes, sir.
11
           Yeah, we do.
12
                  (Document marked for
13
            identification as Exhibit
14
           DEA-Prevoznik-19.)
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
                  All right. Mr. Prevoznik,
    I'm showing you what's been marked as
17
18
    Exhibit Number 19, which is a DEA press
19
    release dated February 26, 2019.
20
                  Do you see that?
21
           Α.
                  Yes.
22
                  So in two-thousand -- if you
           0.
23
    look at the fourth paragraph on the first
24
    page, the very first sentence, I think
```

- 1 addresses what we had just been talking
- about, Mr. Prevoznik. It states, "In
- February 2018, DEA launched a new tool in
- 4 it's ARCOS online reporting system to
- 5 assist drug manufacturers and
- 6 distributors with their regulatory
- obligations under the Controlled
- 8 Substances Act."
- 9 Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- Q. And that refers to your
- 12 idea, right?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. And that's where you are
- 15 giving a distributor the number of
- distributors supplying to Customer A,
- 17 right?
- A. Correct.
- Q. Okay. If you look at the
- third sentence in that paragraph, it
- talks -- it says, "The enhancement will
- 22 allow a DEA-registered manufacturers and
- distributors to view and download the
- number of distributors and the amount,

- anonymized data, in both grams and dosage
- units, each distributor sold to a
- ³ prospective customer in the last
- 4 available six months of data."
- 5 Correct?
- 6 A. Could I get another copy,
- ⁷ because the exhibit went off the bottom.
- 8 Cut off the last part of that sentence.
- ⁹ I just want to make sure.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: You can
- look at mine.
- THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 13 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. And the sentence that I just
- 15 read about providing the volumes, that's
- the change that DEA made in 2019, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN:
- Mischaracterizes.
- THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 20 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And then if you look
- 22 at the last paragraph in this DEA press
- release, it states, "Manufacturers and
- distributors have consistently expressed

1 a desire for assistance from DEA in 2 fulfilling these obligations and have requested ARCOS information to help them make informed decisions about whether new 5 customers are purchasing excessive quantities of controlled substances." 6 7 Do you see that? 8 Α. Yes. 9 So DEA in 2019 understood Ο. 10 that manufacturers and distributors have 11 consistently expressed a desire for 12 assistance from DEA in fulfilling their 13 obligations, and as part of that, 14 requested ARCOS information from DEA, 15 right? 16 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection. 17 Form. 18 MS. SINGER: Objection. 19 Foundation. 2.0 THE WITNESS: Well, over the 21 years they've expressed this is 22 business strategy protected. 23 we've done -- we've done that.

But once the new tool, the

24

```
1
           first tool went out in 2018, we
2
           had feedback from quite a few of
3
           the distributors that said, hey,
           this would be great if we could
5
           get de-identified data. So that's
6
           why we put it in there. We were
7
           able to -- we felt comfortable
8
           enough to put that out there,
9
           because they had requested it at
10
           that point.
11
                  They had -- to my knowledge,
12
           they had not expressed that they
13
           wanted that. When we had
           mentioned it, they were always --
14
15
           that's business data. Don't
16
           provide it. So...
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                  You would agree that
19
    manufacturers and distributors have
20
    consistently expressed a desire for
21
    assistance from DEA in fulfilling these
22
    obligations and have requested ARCOS
23
    information to help them make informed
    decisions, right?
24
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
2
           Mischaracterizes. Asked and
3
           answered.
                  THE WITNESS: I think I just
5
           answered it.
6
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
7
                 Well, is this -- is this
           0.
8
    press release accurate?
9
                 Well, yeah, because they --
10
    because I said, after the first came out,
11
    one of the complaints was -- that we've
    heard a number of times, it's not -- it's
12
13
    not enough.
14
           Ο.
                 Are you --
15
                  So I'm just relaying what I
16
    know from my -- my personal discussions
    with some of the distributor registrants
17
18
    that asked for that. So that was the
    first time that I had heard that they
19
20
    wanted that. So -- and then the Support
21
    Act came in, and we were -- that was
22
    something that we were told that we
23
    needed to do, so -- statutorily, so...
24
                 Mr. Prevoznik, do you view
           Ο.
```

- this, sharing of more information with
- industry, as an example of DEA's current
- ³ leadership taking additional steps to
- 4 collaborate with industry to help reduce
- ⁵ diversion?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- ⁷ Foundation.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 9 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. And do you think that's a
- 11 good thing?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 14 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. All right. Are you familiar
- with an INNER JOIN process related to
- database management for databases like
- 18 ARCOS?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- Hang on. Don't testify based on
- law enforcement sensitive
- information.
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Scope.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know
2
           what an INNER JOIN --
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
                 Okay. An INNER JOIN process
           0.
5
    is a common SQL database concept that has
6
    been in existence for decades in a
7
    relationable database management systems
8
    where you can anonymize data and provide
    data to people who are sending products
10
    to the same individuals by using an
11
    individual, like customer A here, by
12
    using their Tax ID number, their
13
    registration number or something along
14
    those lines.
15
                  Is anybody at DEA familiar
16
    with INNER JOIN database management
    protocols from 2006 to 2015 that you're
17
18
    aware of?
19
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
20
           Scope, and the witness's
           competence on these issues.
21
22
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
23
           Calls for speculation.
24
                  Do you understand the
```

```
1
           question?
2
                  THE WITNESS: It sounds like
3
           it's a software -- it sounds like
           to me it's a software question.
5
           We do have competent people within
6
                  I am not one of the ones who
7
           would claim competency for that.
8
                  MR. FARRELL: Can you spell
9
           that, INNER JOIN?
10
                  MR. STEPHENS: Yeah, it's
11
           INNER JOIN, I-N-N-E-R, J-O-I-N.
12
           And if you look it up under SQL --
13
           SQL database management.
14
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
15
                  All right. So you do have
           Ο.
16
    people on staff at DEA who are tasked
17
    with understanding ARCOS's capabilities
18
    and maximizing the efficiency of ARCOS,
19
    true?
20
           Α.
                  True.
21
                  And you had mentioned COGNOS
           Q.
22
    yesterday. Can you explain to me again
23
    what COGNOS is?
24
                  So COGNOS basically allows
           Α.
```

```
you to take huge chunks of data, be able
1
    to pull it down, and summarize it or --
2
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Can you
           spell COGNOS?
5
                  THE WITNESS: C-O-G-N-O-S, I
6
           believe. It's either N-O-S or
7
           N-U-S.
8
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
9
                  So COGNOS -- well, let me
           0.
10
    ask ARCOS first.
11
                  Is ARCOS a system that DEA
12
    built, or is it a system that DEA
13
    purchased from a software vendor?
14
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
15
           Scope.
16
                  THE WITNESS: It's my
17
           understanding it's a system that
18
           we built.
19
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
20
                  Okay. So then, if DEA built
21
    it, then DEA is going to have the
22
    expertise inhouse to understand how it
23
    works, right?
24
           Α.
                  Correct.
```

- 1 Okay. And how does COGNOS Ο. 2 relate to ARCOS? 3 COGNOS is a software that's used so that you can take the ARCOS data, 5 huge quantities of ARCOS data, and be 6 able to actually use it to do an analysis 7 on it. 8 Okay. Is COGNOS software 0. 9 database or software system that DEA purchased from a vendor or did DEA create 10 11 it? 12 I believe it's a vendor. Α. 13 It's a --0. 14 I believe it's IBM. Α. 15 Okay. IBM. A fine company, Q. 16 right? 17 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope. 18 MR. FARRELL: If you're 19 representing IBM... 20 MR. STEPHENS: All right. 21 We'll stipulate to that. It's a
- 24

BY MR. STEPHENS:

22

23

Q. All right. But -- but so,

fine company.

```
you know, part of the function with --
```

- with COGNOS and ARCOS is to understand
- 3 its capabilities. And if an INNER JOIN
- 4 process would have been beneficial to
- ⁵ reducing diversion, you would have hoped
- 6 that someone at DEA would have worked on
- ⁷ that, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- 9 Calls for speculation.
- Foundation.
- 11 You can answer if you
- understand.
- THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I
- understand. I mean, we've been
- making improvements with -- with
- the system since we started so...
- 17 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. But can you agree with me
- 19 that -- that the DEA would want to
- 20 maximize the efficiency of that ARCOS
- 21 database to do everything possible in the
- DEA's powers to reduce diversion?
- ²³ A. Yes.
- Q. And if using an INNER JOIN

- ¹ process earlier would have been
- beneficial to that effort, you would have
- ³ supported it, had you known about it?
- 4 MS. SINGER: Objection.
- 5 Foundation.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN:
- Foundation. Scope. Incomplete
- 8 hypothetical.
- 9 You can answer.
- THE WITNESS: Me personally?
- 11 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Correct.
- A. Well, I mean, I'm not in a
- position to make a decision like that of
- what software we're going to use.
- 16 That's -- that's an agency decision.
- Q. Would you agree that if the
- 18 people at DEA who are responsible for
- managing the architecture of this
- database and its efficiency were aware of
- 21 an INNER JOIN process earlier and that
- would have been beneficial to DEA's use
- of ARCOS, DEA would have supported doing
- that, right, using an INNER JOIN process?

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
2
           Foundation, scope. Incomplete
3
           hypothetical.
                  You can answer if you
5
           understand.
6
                  THE WITNESS: I'm just
7
           having a little bit -- because I
8
           don't know what INNER JOIN is.
9
           You can tell me it's a SQL. You
10
           can tell me whatever. But is
11
            it -- does it have to work off the
12
           internet? Is it -- you know,
13
           that's what I'm saying. I'm not
14
           competent enough to -- to be
15
           answering that question.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
17
                  Let me just ask a more
18
    general question.
19
           Α.
                  Sure.
20
                  You would agree with me that
21
    if people at DEA who are responsible for
22
    managing the architecture of the ARCOS
23
    database understood that there was a more
24
    efficient way to use ARCOS by making a
```

```
change, you would have supported them
making that change to make it more
```

- ³ efficient and effective, true?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN:
- Foundation. Incomplete
- ⁷ hypothetical.
- 8 You can answer.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 10 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. I had asked you one
- question a little bit earlier about
- suspicious order reports. I would now
- like to turn to that topic and ask you a
- 15 few questions about how and why DEA
- analyzes suspicious order reports to
- identify and stop sources of diversion.
- Okay?
- A. Yes.
- Q. This is Topic 9 of your
- 21 30(b)(6) designation.
- Now, yesterday you had
- mentioned, in reporting suspicious order
- 24 reports, you had said some come to

- headquarters, and some go to the field,
- ² right, if I understood what you said?
- A. Yes. Per the reg, they are
- 4 supposed to go to the field. If they --
- ⁵ if we've had some sort of action against
- 6 a registrant, and we directed them to
- ⁷ send it to headquarters, those would send
- 8 it electronically.
- 9 Q. Okay. And yesterday you had
- mentioned a "big three," right?
- 11 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Walmart is not one of
- the big three, right?
- 14 A. No.
- Q. And the other retail chain
- pharmacies that we've talked about today,
- they are not part of the big three,
- 18 right?
- A. Well, just to clarify, we're
- talking -- because we started with
- 21 distributors that you wanted to talk
- about distributors of, you know, of your
- chain stores. And then now you're
- asking -- or you're -- are you talking

- the distributors of Walmart, or are you
- talking the pharmacies of Walmart in
- 3 terms of this?
- Q. No, no, no -- no, no, no.
- ⁵ I'm just trying to say, you had said the
- 6 big three sends stuff to headquarters,
- ⁷ right?
- 8 A. Right. Distributors.
- ⁹ Q. The big three distributors?
- A. Right.
- Q. And all I'm saying is -- is
- that when you said big three, you weren't
- 13 referring to Walmart, right?
- A. Well, I just want -- I just
- want to clarify that we are talking about
- the big three distributors, because
- Walmart is a pretty big -- one of the
- bigger chain pharmacies out there. So I
- just want to make sure we're clear on
- 20 that.
- Q. Right.
- A. That's all. I'm just
- 23 clarifying that.
- Q. Okay, okay. All right.

```
So when you said big three
```

- yesterday, were you referring to Walmart
- ³ or not?
- 4 A. No.
- Okay. That -- that's all I
- was asking, Mr. Prevoznik. I'm sorry.
- A. Okay.
- Q. Would you agree that a
- 9 suspicious order report presents DEA with
- a possible investigative lead that could
- 11 result in DEA identifying someone who is
- diverting controlled substances?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 16 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. If DEA investigates
- suspicious order reports, DEA expects and
- 19 hopes that those investigations will lead
- to a reduction in diversion, fair?
- A. If -- if that's where it
- leads to. Not every -- not every SORs
- report is going to lead to diversion.
- Q. Okay. But does DEA hope

- that investigations of SORs reports will
- lead to a reduction in diversion?
- A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Has DEA identified sources
- of diversion based on information it
- 6 received in suspicious order reports?
- 7 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Don't
- 8 testify based on ongoing
- 9 investigations or enforcement
- activities.
- 11 You can answer.
- 12 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Just yes or no.
- 14 A. Could you repeat, please?
- Q. Sure.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: No current
- enforcement investigations, yes or
- no question.
- Do you want to repeat it?
- 20 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Yes, let -- let me repeat
- the question. And I'm just asking for a
- yes or no. This is a baseline question.
- A. I know, but I have to listen

- ¹ to my instruction too.
- O. Understood.
- 3 Has DEA identified sources
- 4 of diversion based on information DEA has
- ⁵ received in suspicious order reports?
- A. Yes.
- ⁷ Q. Okay. When DEA identifies a
- 8 source of diversion via information in a
- 9 suspicious order report, does DEA want to
- stop the supply of opioids to that source
- of diversion?
- A. Yes.
- Q. And does DEA want to stop
- the supply of opioids to that source of
- diversion as soon as DEA learns the
- identity of the suspected diverter?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. All right. Between 2007 and
- 2018, DEA received over 1.2 million
- electronic suspicious order reports from
- ²³ registrants.
- A. Is that a -- it sounds like

- it was a statement. I'm sorry.
- Q. It's a question. Is that
- 3 true?
- 4 A. Could you -- could you
- ⁵ repeat the question.
- O. Sure.
- Between 2007 and 2018 DEA
- 8 received over 1.2 million electronic
- 9 suspicious order reports from
- 10 registrants, true?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Let me -- if I could point
- you back to Exhibit 17, which is the
- transcript from March -- or the senate
- congressional record from March 20, 2018.
- Do you have that in front of
- ¹⁷ you?
- ¹⁸ A. Yes.
- Q. I direct you to Page 93,
- ²⁰ Mr. Prevoznik.
- 21 A. Okay.
- Q. And this is a Q&A, written
- Q&A between Congress and DEA, right?
- A. That's what it looks like.

- Q. Okay. Question Number 25
- there on Page 93, Mr. Prevoznik. Are you
- 3 with me?
- ⁴ A. Yes.
- ⁵ Q. It says, "How many
- suspicious order reports does DEA now
- 7 receive from distributors annually?"
- 8 Did I read that right?
- 9 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And the response, on
- the last sentence at the bottom of Page
- 93 says, "DEA headquarters has received
- 1,204,400 electronic suspicious order
- 14 reports from 135 distinct registrants
- ¹⁵ from 2007 to 2018."
- Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Does that give you a
- 19 little bit more precise number that DEA
- had on March 20th of 2018 when it was
- reporting back to Congress?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. All right. So I have
- a few questions for you about how DEA

- 1 analyzes those SORs -- analyzed SORs
- ² between 2006 and 2015.
- Is it fair to say that DEA's
- 4 current leadership has been working hard
- 5 to improve how DEA reviews suspicious
- 6 order reports?
- ⁷ A. Yes.
- 8 O. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- 9 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- a published policy that ensured that
- someone at DEA would investigate every
- 12 suspicious order report that DEA
- 13 received?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Lack of foundation.
- THE WITNESS: Not that I'm
- aware of.
- 18 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. Was there any policy
- 20 at DEA that would have prevented
- Mr. Rannazzisi, who ran the diversion
- control group, from instituting a
- practice or policy that ensured that
- someone from DEA would investigate every

```
suspicious order report that DEA
1
2
    received?
3
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection
           to form.
5
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
6
           Foundation.
7
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
           knowledge.
8
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: For the
10
           record, I noticed the witness
11
           reached to his binder which
12
           contains DEA policies. Do you
13
           want to reference that to refresh
14
           your --
15
                  THE WITNESS: Yeah, could
16
           I -- could I reference it?
17
                  MR. STEPHENS: That's fine.
18
           Do you want to go off the record
19
           and do that? Let's do that.
20
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Well,
21
           let's wait until there is a
22
           question pending.
23
                 MR. STEPHENS: Okay. That's
24
           fine. I just don't want to burn
```

```
1
           my time on the clock. If you need
2
           to review something, you want to
3
           take a break to do it, I'm fine
           with that, Mr. Prevoznik. Okay?
5
           Just let me know.
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: But you're
6
7
           allowed to review it if you need
8
           to to answer his question.
9
                  THE WITNESS: Right. Thank
10
           you.
11
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
12
                 Yeah. Are we good?
           0.
13
           Α.
                 Yeah.
14
                 Okay. All right. Have you
           0.
15
    ever heard of a suspicious activity
16
    report known as a SAR?
17
           Α.
                 No.
                       That doesn't --
18
                 Are you aware in banking
           Q.
    circles that banks report SARs --
19
20
                 Yeah.
           Α.
21
           Q. -- suspicious activity
22
    reports, related to suspect transactions
23
    that they see traveling through their
24
    banks?
```

```
1
                                    Hang on.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
2
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
3
           Scope.
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
5
           You can answer if you know.
6
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
7
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
8
           Q. Okay. Mr. Prevoznik, who is
9
    the greatest law enforcement agency in
10
    the world at investigating money
11
    laundering investigations?
12
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
13
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
14
           Scope. Calls for speculation.
15
           You can answer.
16
                  THE WITNESS: Do I have to?
17
                  FBT.
18
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
19
                 Oh, you think it's FBI.
           0.
20
                  Okay. Mr. Prevoznik, hold
21
    on. Hold on. Hold on.
22
                 Mr. Prevoznik, you would
23
    agree with me that the Drug Enforcement
24
    Administration is one of the greatest law
```

- enforcement agencies on the planet
- ² investigating money laundering
- investigations, correct?
- 4 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes, correct.
- ⁷ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And DEA, through
- 9 OCDETF, the Organized Crime Drug
- 10 Enforcement Task Force, participates with
- other agencies, like your colleagues at
- the FBI, like your colleagues at the IRS,
- to do the most sophisticated money
- laundering investigations in the world,
- 15 right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 18 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. All right. Now, in
- 20 conducting those money laundering
- investigations, it's common for the
- United States government, including DEA,
- to work on SAR review committees to
- review SARs to advance the money

```
1
    laundering investigations that they're --
    that they're working on through banking
2
    institutions, right?
4
                 MS. SINGER: Objection.
5
           Scope.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We're well
6
7
           outside the scope.
8
                  MS. SINGER: This is so far
9
           beyond.
10
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: You can
11
           answer if you know.
12
                  THE WITNESS: Yeah -- yes.
13
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
14
                  Okay. Between 2006 and
           Ο.
```

- 15 2015, under the leadership of
- 16 Mr. Rannazzisi, did DEA headquarters have
- 17 a procedure by which it formed a SORs
- 18 review committee, a suspicious order
- review committee, at DEA headquarters to 19
- 20 analyze all of the SORs received by DEA
- 21 from registrants?
- 22 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- 23 MS. SINGER: Lack of
- 24 foundation.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: No. We still
2
           haven't, and you have the SORs
3
           that go to the field, as well as
           the SORs electronically, so...
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                  Okay. Is there any central
7
    body anywhere within DEA that's organized
    and formed to review SORs, to have a
8
9
    central point of contact to determine
10
    whether a particular SOR would be really
    good for an investigation for DEA to
11
12
    pursue?
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque as
14
           to time. Vague.
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
           Ο.
                  Let me restate it.
17
                  Between 2006 and 2015, under
18
    the leadership of Mr. Rannazzisi, was
19
    there any central body anywhere within
20
    DEA organized and formed to review
21
    suspicious order reports so that DEA
22
    would have a central point of contact to
    determine whether a particular suspicious
23
24
    order report should be pursued for an
```

```
investigation by DEA?
```

- MR. FINKELSTEIN:
- Foundation. Vague.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Not to my
- 5 knowledge.
- 6 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- ⁷ Q. Was there any policy at DEA
- 8 that would have prevented Mr. Rannazzisi
- ⁹ from forming a SORs review committee at
- DEA headquarters to analyze all of the
- 11 SORs, the suspicious order reports,
- 12 received by DEA from registrants between
- ¹³ 2006 and 2015?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- ¹⁷ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 18 Q. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- 19 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA have
- 20 any field division institute a SORs
- 21 review committee to analyze suspicious
- order reports received from registrants
- in that field division?
- A. Not -- no, not for those

- ¹ that received. But we were doing
- ² investigations and analysis on those that
- we never received.
- Q. Okay. So my question is a
- ⁵ little bit different. Let me reframe it.
- 6 I think I understand your answer.
- Between 2006 and 2015, under
- 8 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did any DEA
- ⁹ field division form a SORs review
- 10 committee to analyze all SORs, suspicious
- order reports, received from registrants
- in that jurisdiction?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 16 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. Was there any policy
- at DEA between 2006 and 2015, that would
- 19 have prevented Mr. Rannazzisi from
- instituting a procedure by which field
- 21 divisions were required to form a
- suspicious order review committee to
- 23 analyze all of the suspicious order
- reports received within that field

```
division?
1
2
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
3
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
           knowledge.
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                  Between 2006 and 2015 under
           0.
7
    Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA
8
    headquarters institute any policy whereby
9
    DEA field divisions were required to
10
    DEA -- to update DEA headquarters
11
    regarding what, if anything, the field
12
    division had done to investigate inbound
13
    suspicious order reports?
14
                  MS. SINGER: Objection.
15
           Foundation.
16
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
17
           please repeat that?
18
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
19
           0.
                  Sure.
20
                  Between 2006 and 2015 under
21
    Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA
22
    headquarters institute any policy whereby
23
    DEA field divisions were required to
24
    update DEA headquarters regarding what,
```

- if anything, the field division had done
- to investigate inbound suspicious order
- ³ reports the field division had received
- 4 from registrants?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- Q. Was there any policy at DEA
- ⁷ between 2006 and 2015 that would have
- 8 prevented Mr. Rannazzisi from instituting
- ⁹ a practice that required the field
- divisions to update headquarters about
- what the field division had done to
- 12 investigate inbound suspicious order
- 13 reports?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Between 2006 and 2015 under
- Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership did DEA have
- 22 any process that would have allowed the
- diversion control group at DEA
- headquarters to know what percentage of

```
1
    suspicious order reports were
    investigated by the field divisions?
2
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
           answered.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
6
           knowledge.
7
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
8
                  Was there any policy at DEA
9
    that would have prevented Mr. Rannazzisi
10
    and the diversion control group from
11
    instituting a practice that required the
12
    field division to update headquarters
13
    regarding the percentage of SORs reports
14
    that the field division had investigated?
15
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Objection.
16
                  MS. SINGER: Continuing
17
           objection to this. Lack of
18
           foundation.
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
20
           answered.
21
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
22
           knowledge.
23
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
24
                  Between 2006 and 2015 under
           Q.
```

```
1 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, did DEA
```

- 2 headquarters have any procedure whereby
- 3 someone at DEA input the suspicious order
- 4 reports into any DEA central database for
- 5 tracking purposes?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- ⁷ Foundation.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Could -- we
- 9 don't input. We don't input it,
- the registrants -- if it's going
- in electronically, the registrant
- sends it in via electronic. We
- don't input.
- 14 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. I gotcha.
- Between 2007 and 2015 under
- 17 Mr. Rannazzisi's leadership, what
- percentage of suspicious order reports
- did DEA convert into immediate suspension
- orders?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
- answered.
- THE WITNESS: I don't know.
- 24 BY MR. STEPHENS:

```
1
            Ο.
                  Okay.
2
                  (Document marked for
3
            identification as Exhibit
            DEA-Prevoznik-20.)
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                  Mr. Prevoznik, I'm showing
7
    you what has been marked as DEA
    exhibit -- or I'm sorry. What has been
8
9
    marked as Exhibit Number 20.
10
                  Do you have it in front of
11
    you?
12
            Α.
                  Yes, I have it. Yes.
13
                  Okay. And this is a hearing
            O.
14
    transcript from January 25, 2018, related
15
    to "Combatting the Opioid Crisis:
16
    Exploiting Vulnerabilities in
    International Mail, " before the permanent
17
18
    subcommittee on investigations.
19
                  Do you see that?
20
                  Yes.
            Α.
21
                  Okay. And I would direct
            0.
22
    you to Page 275.
23
                  That's the top number?
            Α.
24
                  Yeah, at the top.
            Q.
```

- All right. And -- so let me
- 2 also direct you to Page 269 which is the
- second page of this exhibit. Just to set
- 4 the context, Mr. Prevoznik.
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. So on -- on 269, these are
- ⁷ questions for the record, Drug
- 8 Enforcement Administration before the
- 9 permanent subcommittee on investigations
- on January 25, 2018, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. And it's -- it's common for
- DEA to receive written questions from
- 14 Congress and then provide written
- 15 responses, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And then if you look
- 18 at Page 275, there's a question and an
- 19 answer. Do you see that?
- A. I'm getting there, yep.
- Q. Okay. And before we get
- there, let me ask you one follow-up
- 23 question.
- Who at the Drug Enforcement

- 1 Administration at headquarters was
- ² reviewing suspicious order reports, if
- ³ anybody?
- A. What time, time period?
- ⁵ Q. Say 2018.
- A. So the field had -- the
- ⁷ field has access to it, so the field
- 8 would review them.
- ⁹ Q. Okay.
- 10 A. That's part of their duties,
- 11 is to review it.
- Q. Okay. Between 2006 and
- 2015, was anyone at DEA headquarters
- 14 reviewing suspicious order reports or was
- it all done in the field?
- 16 A. It was done in the field,
- and I believe it was done at headquarters
- as well. It would be with Kyle Wright
- when he was in charge of the unit.
- Q. Okay. Anybody else at
- ²¹ headquarters?
- A. Not that I'm aware of.
- Q. Okay. So it would have been
- Mr. Wright and Mr. Wright's team or

```
squad, right?
1
2
           Α.
                  Correct.
3
                  Okay. Now, turning back to
           Ο.
    Exhibit Number 20.
5
                  The -- you'll see that
6
    the -- the question is -- well, the --
7
    the question states: "The argument has
8
    been made in the Washington Post and
9
    elsewhere that enforcement efforts at DEA
10
    slowed down long before the 2016 law,"
11
    right?
12
                  Do you see that?
13
           Α.
                  Yes.
14
                  Okay. And in response, part
           0.
15
    of the response, "DEA provides actions
16
    leading to registration revocation
17
    statistics."
18
                  Do you see that?
19
                  Did you read that from
20
    somewhere or?
21
                  So I'm just looking at
22
    the -- at the top of the chart right
23
    here, Mr. Prevoznik.
24
                  Oh okay. All right.
           Α.
                                         Yeah,
```

```
1 I just wanted --
```

- Q. Yeah, sure.
- A. I wasn't sure exactly where
- 4 you were. Go ahead.
- ⁵ Q. So DEA provided to Congress
- a chart of statistics in this response,
- ⁷ right?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And the chart reflects the
- actions leading to registration
- 11 revocation for fiscal year 2007 to 2017,
- 12 right?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. And the government's fiscal
- year runs from October 1st to
- 16 September 30th, right?
- A. Yes.
- Q. All right. If you look, the
- 19 question that I had asked before we went
- to this chart was whether you knew the
- percentage of suspicious order reports
- that DEA converted into immediate
- suspension orders, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and

```
1
           answered.
2
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
4
                  Okay. Now, you would agree
           0.
5
    with me, wouldn't you, that in the
6
    suspension orders that are identified
7
    here from 2007 to 2017, not all of those
8
    were the result of DEA following up on a
9
    suspicious order report; is that fair?
10
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
11
           speculation.
12
                  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean
13
           some of them were because they
14
           weren't being filed, so...
15
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
16
           Ο.
                  Okay.
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: You can
           finish your answer.
18
19
                  THE WITNESS: So they
20
           would -- it was registrants that
21
           had not filed. So there was
22
           action taken against those that
23
           did not file. So it would be
24
           either -- fall under an ISO, order
```

```
1
           to show cause, and perhaps they
2
           got suspended. There was some
3
           administrative action because they
           did not report them.
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                 All right. But my point,
           Q.
7
    Mr. Prevoznik, is simply that the 254
8
    immediate suspension orders that are
9
    listed here between 2007 and 2017, not
10
    every one of them was the result of DEA
11
    following up on a suspicious order report
12
    that had been sent to DEA; is that fair?
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                   Are you
14
           representing to the witness that
15
           these numbers add up to 254?
16
                  MR. STEPHENS:
                                 Yes.
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                  I will represent to you that
19
    for the immediate suspension orders, the
20
    totals from 2007 to 2017, is 254. I will
21
    represent to you that the order to show
22
    cause filed from 2007 to 2017 is 638.
23
    And I'll also represent to you that the
24
    total column from 2007 to 2017 is 9,851.
```

```
1
    Okay?
2
                 Okay.
           Α.
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Counsel is
           telling you that.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Okay.
6
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We haven't
7
           checked his math.
8
                  MR. STEPHENS: You're
9
           welcome to do so.
10
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
11
                 So my question,
12
    Mr. Prevoznik, was, would you agree with
13
    me that the 254 suspension orders that
14
    are listed here from 2007 to 2017, not
15
    every one of them was generated as the
16
    result of DEA following up on an
    investigation of a SOR report the DEA had
17
    received; is that fair?
18
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Asked and
20
           answered.
21
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
22
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
23
           Q. Okay. For today's purposes,
24
    let's assume that every one of these 254
```

- was generated by the -- were all the
- ² result of DEA receiving and investigating
- ³ a suspicious order report. All right.
- 4 I'll give you the benefit of that, okay?
- A. Okay.
- Q. If you take 254 against the
- one point -- against the 1,204,400 SORs
- 8 reports the DEA received, that would
- 9 equate to something along the lines of
- ¹⁰ 2/100 of 1 percent. Do you agree with
- 11 that?
- 12 A. I didn't do the math, but
- 13 I'll go with -- I'll go with you.
- Q. Okay. So would you agree
- the DEA would have obtained less than
- 16 1 percent of immediate suspension orders
- off the 1.2 million suspicious order
- 18 reports that DEA received?
- MR. FARRELL: Objection.
- Foundation. And I think you just
- bait and switched here a little
- ²² bit.
- MR. STEPHENS: I didn't mean
- to. So let me check my question.

```
1
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
2
                  So my question is this:
           Ο.
    Assuming that all 254 of the immediate
    suspension orders that DEA received from
5
    2007 to 2017 were based off of suspicious
6
    order reports, and DEA received
7
    1.2 million suspicious order reports, you
8
    would agree with me that the percentage
    of suspicious order reports that DEA
10
    converted into immediate suspension
11
    orders was less than 1 percent?
12
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
13
           Foundation. Misstates prior
14
           testimony.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean,
16
           I think that's a unique way to
17
           look at it. You can also do the
18
           flip side and say how many weren't
19
           reported that we had cases on.
20
           And to just limit it to the ISOs
21
           doesn't take you to putting people
22
           in compliance, whether through
23
           letters of admonition or MOAs that
24
           we've come to with companies
```

```
1
           regarding that.
2
                  I mean, it's a hypothetical.
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
4
                  Between 2007 and 2017, the
           0.
5
    percentage of suspicious order reports
6
    the DEA received and converted into
7
    immediate suspension orders is less than
8
    1 percent, true?
9
                  Yes. In your hypothetical,
           Α.
10
    true.
11
                  All right. So between 2007
           0.
12
    and 2017, the percentage of suspicious
13
    order reports that DEA converted into
14
    orders to show cause, the 638 here,
15
    that's also less than 1 percent. It is
    .005 or 5/100 of 1 percent?
16
17
                  MR. FARRELL: Objection.
18
           Foundation.
19
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
20
           Foundation. Misstates prior
21
           testimony.
22
                  THE WITNESS: It's a
23
           hypothetical. I'll go with you.
24
```

```
<sup>1</sup> BY MR. STEPHENS:
```

- Q. Okay. Between 2007 and
- ³ 2017, if you include everything in the
- 4 table, orders to show cause, immediate
- ⁵ suspension orders filed, voluntary
- surrenders, the 9,851 totaled from 2007
- ⁷ and 2017, the percentage of those against
- 8 the 1.2 million of suspicious order
- 9 reports would result in a conversion rate
- of less than 1 percent?
- MR. FARRELL: Objection.
- Fuzzy math.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Which rule
- is that?
- Foundation. Misstates prior
- testimony.
- You can answer if you
- understand.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Let me ask you a more
- 21 precise question.
- A. All right.
- Q. Okay. What I want you to
- do, is I'm going to ask about the 9,851,

- the full total, okay. Are you with me?
- A. I'm with you.
- Q. Okay. So between 2007 and
- ⁴ 2017, if you include the voluntary
- ⁵ surrenders, immediate suspension orders,
- the order to show causes, the percentage
- of suspicious order reports that DEA
- 8 converted of the suspicious order reports
- 9 is less than 1 percent?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN:
- Foundation. Misstates prior
- testimony.
- THE WITNESS: In your
- hypothetical situation, yes.
- ¹⁵ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. Do you know what
- percentage of suspicious order reports
- 18 DEA converted into criminal indictments
- ¹⁹ between 2007 and 2017?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- THE WITNESS: I do not.
- BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Do you know -- okay. So
- between 2007 and 2017, would you know

- what percentage of suspicious order
- ² reports DEA converted into criminal
- 3 convictions?
- 4 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- THE WITNESS: I do not.
- 6 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- 7 Q. Does DEA keep those kind of
- 8 statistics?
- 9 A. No, we don't.
- Q. Okay. You're aware that DEA
- 11 keeps those kind of statistics,
- investigations initiated, indictments
- 13 returned, convictions obtained on all of
- their OCDETF cases and reports them. Are
- you aware of that?
- A. Correct, yes.
- ¹⁷ Q. Okay.
- A. I thought you were asking
- specific to suspicious order reports.
- Q. I absolutely was.
- Is there a reason why DEA
- does not report the number of indictments
- returned, investigations initiated, and
- 24 convictions obtained based on information

```
1
    from suspicious order reports like it
2
    does in its OCDETF reporting where it
    identifies investigations initiated,
    indictments returned, convictions
5
    obtained?
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
6
7
           speculation.
8
                  And I instruct you not to
9
           answer based on internal
10
           deliberative communications.
11
                  THE WITNESS: We do have
12
           those statistics for that. But
13
           not based off of a SOR lead or an
14
           ARCOS lead. Those are just
15
           pointers. There's various other
16
           factors get into what a case --
17
           how a case started, where it went,
18
           and what its final disposition
19
           was.
20
                  (Document marked for
21
           identification as Exhibit
22
           DEA-Prevoznik-21.)
23
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
24
                  Okay. Mr. Prevoznik, I'm
           Q.
```

```
1
    showing you what's been marked as Exhibit
2
    Number 21.
3
                  MR. STEPHENS: I'm sorry,
           Counsel.
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We're
6
           going to attempt to claw 21 back
7
           too.
8
                  MR. STEPHENS: Basis?
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
10
           Deliberative process.
11
           Attorney/client. 21 is an e-mail
12
           attaching, I can't remember what
13
           exhibit number, but we previously
14
           notified you that we were going to
15
           clawback.
16
                  MR. STEPHENS: This one?
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Yes.
18
                  MR. STEPHENS: Okay. I sent
19
           this one in -- to counsel on
20
           Monday with a stack of potential
21
           exhibits and didn't hear anything
22
           back.
23
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: And we're
24
           telling you, as we told you
```

1	yesterday, that we're attempting
2	to claw it back.
3	If you ask the witness
4	questions I'll instruct him not to
5	answer.
6	MR. BENNETT: Okay. And
7	and for the record, you did send
8	that to me. I was never able to
9	access it and open it. So I never
10	reviewed your documents. They
11	didn't come through.
12	MR. STEPHENS: All right.
13	So I didn't hear that back
14	MR. BENNETT: Well, and I
15	was traveling, so yeah, you're
16	right
17	MR. STEPHENS: Okay. But
18	again for the record
19	MR. BENNETT: But I never
20	looked at them.
21	MR. STEPHENS: That's fine.
22	For the record, James, I
23	sent it to everybody on the DEA
24	team. Okay?

```
1
                  Everyone who is counsel here
2
           today, all four of you received
3
           that from me.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: And you
5
           have our answer.
6
                  MR. FARRELL: Okay. So just
7
           to be clear, am I allowed to read
8
           this or not allowed to read this?
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: We're
10
           attempting to claw it back.
11
                  MR. STEPHENS: And -- and
12
           for the record, let me apologize.
13
           If this was used yesterday, I am
14
           down at the end of the table, I
15
           didn't get a copy of it. So I --
16
           I wasn't aware -- I reserve, as my
17
           colleague reserves, our position
18
           on this document.
19
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
20
                 Mr. Prevoznik?
           0.
21
                  MR. FARRELL: Not to be
22
           rude, but is there an expected
23
           break time soon?
24
                  MR. STEPHENS: Yeah, like
```

```
1
           five minutes.
2
                  MR. FARRELL: And then after
3
           that, what do you think?
                  MR. STEPHENS: Yeah, I'll
5
           need to confer with my colleagues.
6
                  MR. FARRELL: Oh, so you're
7
           getting close?
8
                  MR. STEPHENS: Yes.
9
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
10
                  Mr. Prevoznik, in enforcing
           0.
11
    the Controlled Substances Act does DEA
12
    believe that every individual is entitled
13
    to due process in every investigation
14
    that DEA conducts to enforce the
15
    Controlled Substances Act?
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
17
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
18
                  You can answer.
19
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
20
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
21
                  Does DEA believe that the
22
    DEA must assess the facts as to each
23
    individual actor separately to determine
24
    whether an individual has violated the
```

- Controlled Substances Act?
- ² A. Yes.
- Q. DEA would not take the
- 4 actions of a few bad actors and seek to
- 5 indict everyone who might live in the
- same neighborhood as those bad actors,
- ⁷ fair?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Scope.
- 11 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. You'd agree that simply
- being close in proximity to a bad actor
- does not mean that an individual has done
- ¹⁵ anything wrong, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- You can answer.
- THE WITNESS: Correct.
- 19 BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. For example, if someone
- overdoses on Colombian cocaine in
- ²² Cleveland, would DEA arrest every
- 23 Colombian native who leaves in Cleveland
- 24 and charge them for causing that

```
1
    overdose?
2
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
3
           Incomplete hypothetical.
                  MR. FARRELL:
                                This has a
5
           traumatic impact upon like the
6
           Colombian nationality, so you have
           to be careful here.
7
8
                  MR. STEPHENS: Trust me.
                                             Ι
9
           always was.
10
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
11
                  Can you answer the question?
           0.
12
                  Not to my knowledge.
           Α.
13
                  You'd agree that DEA needs
           Ο.
14
    individualized proof to establish exactly
15
    who caused that overdose death before
16
    deciding to charge anyone with a crime,
17
    right?
18
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    Hang on.
19
           Incomplete hypothetical. Scope.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Can you repeat
21
           it?
22
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
23
                  You would agree the DEA
           0.
24
    needs individualized proof to establish
```

```
1 exactly who caused that overdose death
```

- before deciding to charge anyone with a
- 3 crime?
- MS. SINGER: Objection.
- Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ⁷ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And to counsel's
- 9 point, it might be a mistake for DEA to
- 10 assume it was a Colombian native who sold
- the cocaine to the victim, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
- hypothetical. Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ¹⁵ BY MR. STEPHENS:
- Q. Okay. And it's important
- not to bring any potential bias in
- analyzing evidence because it could cloud
- the judgment of the investigator, right?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vague.
- Incomplete hypothetical.
- MS. SINGER: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 24 BY MR. STEPHENS:

```
1
                  You would agree that due
           Ο.
2
    process principles that existed in our
    legal system for generations demand that
    DEA not haul innocent actors into court
5
    to answer for the actors for a few bad
6
    actions?
7
                  MS. SINGER:
                               Scope.
                                        And
8
           calls for a legal analysis and
9
           conclusion.
10
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
11
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
12
           based on your representation that
13
           it will be about five minutes, I'm
14
           going to let the witness answer.
15
                  MR. STEPHENS:
                                 Two minutes.
16
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                  And DEA agrees that those
19
    due process principles still protect
20
    innocent actors even when the legal issue
21
    involves something as tragic as a heroin
22
    overdose, right?
23
                  MS. SINGER: Continuing
24
           objection.
```

```
1
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
2
           a legal conclusion. You can
3
           answer.
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
5
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
6
                 Does DEA believe that the
           0.
7
    same due process principles that require
    individualized proof also apply to the
8
    diversion investigations DEA conducts to
    enforce the provisions of the Controlled
10
11
    Substances Act?
12
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
13
           a legal conclusion. You can
14
           answer.
15
                  THE WITNESS: I was waiting
16
           to see -- correct.
17
    BY MR. STEPHENS:
18
                 And you would agree that
    every manufacturer, distributor, and
19
20
    retail chain pharmacy is entitled to
21
    individualized review of its own conduct
22
    before being accused for potential
23
    violations of the Controlled Substances
24
    Act committed by someone else?
```

```
1
           Α.
                  Correct.
2
                  For example, you'd agree
           Ο.
    that DEA should not accuse a retail chain
    pharmacy of diversion committed by a
5
    roque internet pharmacy where there is no
6
    evidence showing any connection between
7
    the retail chain pharmacy and -- and the
8
    roque internet pharmacy?
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
10
           hypothetical.
11
                  MR. STEPHENS: I'll withdraw
12
           the question.
13
                  All right. Let me take a
14
           break.
15
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                      The
16
           parties agree?
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Yes.
18
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                      10:57.
19
           We are off the video record.
20
                  (Short break.)
21
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 11:34, we
22
           are on the video record.
23
                  MR. STEPHENS: I think I'm
24
           at the end of my questions. I do
```

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	have one question for you though,
2	David, and it's to make sure that
3	I understand your complete basis
4	for clawing back the document
5	which is the I think it was
6	marked Number 12. It's the
7	June 3rd, 2017, communication
8	between Mr. Patterson and
9	Mr. Rosenberg that includes a
10	communication from AUSA and Leslie
11	Wizner from Detroit.
12	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Correct,
13	the basis for the clawback request
14	was that this document is
15	deliberative process, intra-DOJ
16	discussions regarding improvements
17	and enforcement protocols under
18	the Controlled Substances Act and
19	also attorney/client privilege.
20	MR. STEPHENS: Thank you.
21	And at this point we'll pass the
22	witness.
23	Thank you for your time,
24	Mr. Prevoznik.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: Thank you.
2
3
                    EXAMINATION
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
6
                  Will you state your name,
7
    rank, and title?
8
                  Thomas Prevoznik. I am the
9
    acting section chief of pharmaceutical
10
    investigations for the DEA's diversion
11
    control division.
12
                  Mr. Prevoznik, my name is
           Ο.
13
    Paul Farrell, and I am one of the lawyers
14
    representing the plaintiffs. And so I
15
    thank you for coming here today. And I
16
    just wanted to set for the record, we
    sent a list of subject matters to the
17
18
    United States Drug Enforcement Agency and
19
    asked for somebody to be designated to
20
    testify on its behalf.
21
                  You understand that the
22
    questions that I ask you today are not in
23
    your individual capacity, but we're
    asking for answers as if it was coming
24
```

- ¹ from the DEA itself.
- A. Correct.
- 3 O. So the million-dollar
- 4 question right out of the gate is, why
- 5 didn't the DEA do more?
- 6 So what I want to do is, I
- ⁷ have the testimony from the former acting
- 8 administrator, Robert Patterson. And I'm
- ⁹ going to show you a video clip and then
- ask some follow-up questions. Okay?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- THE WITNESS: Okay.
- MR. FARRELL: 523.
- 14 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. This is Mr. Patterson's
- opening statement I believe his testimony
- before Congress on March 20, 2018, in
- 18 front of the subcommittee on oversight
- and investigations, the committee on
- ²⁰ Energy and Commerce.
- You're aware that
- Mr. Patterson testified?
- A. Yes.
- Q. And he testified on behalf

```
of the DEA?
1
2
            Α.
                  Yes.
3
                  To Congress under oath?
            0.
            Α.
                  Yes.
5
                  MR. FARRELL: Show the first
6
            clip, please.
7
                  (Video clip played as
            follows:)
8
9
                  MR. PATTERSON: Where
10
            license revocation is not
11
            necessary, we've aggressively
12
            pursued civil actions and MOUs
13
            designed to ensure compliance.
14
            Over the last decade, DEA has
15
            levied fines totalling nearly
16
            $390 million against opioid
17
            distributors nationwide and
18
            entered into MOUs with each.
19
                  (Video concluded.)
20
    BY MR. FARRELL:
21
                  Mr. Prevoznik, can you
22
    verify the accuracy of that statement?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
                  So the DEA has in fact
            0.
```

```
1
    attempted to impose civil penalties and
    conducted investigations into opioid
2
    distribution and diversion?
            Α.
                  Correct.
5
                  I'm going to go to the next
            Ο.
6
           This is where the follow-up really
    clip.
7
    begins.
8
                  (Video clip played as
9
            follows:)
10
                  MR. PATTERSON:
11
           Administrative actions, civil
            fines, and criminal cases are all
12
13
            important steps. Where we have
14
            fallen short in the past, it is by
15
           not proactively leveraging the
16
            data that has been available to
17
            us.
                  (Video concluded.)
18
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  Mr. Prevoznik, are you
            0.
21
    familiar with that complaint?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
                  I'm also going to show you
    what has been previously referenced in
24
```

- this trial, the jury has heard probably
- 2 several times, is the Energy and
- 3 Commerce's report following the testimony
- of Mr. Patterson as well as the testimony
- ⁵ from numerous others.
- 6 Are you familiar with this
- ⁷ report?
- 8 A. Yes, I am.
- 9 Q. And this is on one
- particular page, one of the findings and
- the markings up are the lawyers, not from
- 12 Congress. You'll see where I put the
- 13 Star. And it basically says, "Had
- 14 HDA" -- "Had DEA more proactively used
- 15 ARCOS data, it could have discovered, in
- a period of time at a place called
- 17 Sav-Rite Pharmacy Number 1 that there
- were a lot of pills that were shipped."
- Are you familiar with this
- ²⁰ finding from Congress?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. So when you and I walk

- through the ARCOS data, what we're
- ² talking about is this dataset of
- information that you had, correct?
- ⁴ A. Correct.
- 5 O. And these are transactions
- 6 between manufacturers and distributors,
- ⁷ between distributors and pharmacies, that
- 8 are stored in a large database maintained
- ⁹ by the DEA?
- A. Correct.
- Q. Okay. So what -- what does
- it mean when the DEA's position is that
- you are not proactively using the ARCOS
- data during this time frame?
- A. Well, back during that time
- 16 frame, we were on what we called the
- mainframe. So the process was slower of
- 18 ARCOS data, so when it would be uploaded
- and processed. And so we were months
- behind on getting that data up into the
- 21 system.
- It was -- we were restricted
- to a million transactions of upload per
- 24 night. And we received millions of

- transactions. So that took a while.
- In addition to that, you
- also had, when they uploaded, there would
- 4 be errors, the most typical errors would
- be wrong NDC code, wrong DEA number, or
- the wrong DEA 222 order form number.
- ⁷ Q. It's my understanding that
- 8 today these transactions are stored
- 9 digitally with the DEA ARCOS database; is
- 10 that correct?
- 11 A. Correct.
- Q. And now we are able to
- presently and retrospectively look back
- 14 and figure out what happened. Is that
- 15 fair?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- MR. STEPHENS: Objection.
- MR. O'CONNOR: Object to
- form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Okay. Now, this may be a
- terrible analogy, but my mind, what I'm

- thinking is, just like -- let's say if
- the NSA keeps a log of everybody's cell
- phone calls in the country, they're not
- 4 actively listening to everyone's call,
- but they have the ability to go backwards
- 6 and piece together what happened. Is
- ⁷ that similar to what the DEA was doing
- 8 with ARCOS?
- 9 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- MR. STEPHENS: Objection.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 12 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Same thing with the SEC.
- 14 There are billions of trades that happen
- on Wall Street, but the SEC isn't
- necessarily the clearinghouse for these
- trades, but it has the capacity to look
- on a computer backwards and figure out
- what happened if somebody broke the law.
- ²⁰ Is that akin to what is going on with the
- DEA and ARCOS during this time frame?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- 23 form.
- MR. STEPHENS: Objection.

- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 2 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ³ Q. So going back and looking
- 4 backwards from this very same energy and
- 5 commerce report, I happened to be
- 6 familiar with it because of the West --
- ⁷ because of West Virginia. The Sav-Rite
- Pharmacy from Page 125, Congress went
- 9 back and looked at the old ARCOS data.
- 10 And from it, what it's determined was
- that McKesson Corporation -- are you
- 12 familiar with the company called
- 13 McKesson?
- 14 A. Yes, I am.
- Q. And who are they?
- 16 A. They are a wholesaler,
- ¹⁷ distributor.
- Q. McKesson Corporation sold
- 19 five million doses in 2006 and 2007 of
- opium pills to a pharmacy in Kermit, West
- Virginia. Can you, by looking at this
- exhibit, tell me how many people,
- 23 according to Congress, live in Kermit,
- West Virginia?

```
1
                 MR. STEPHENS: Objection to
2
           form and scope.
3
                 MR. O'CONNOR: Objection.
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
           Foundation.
5
6
                  THE WITNESS: 406.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
           Q. All right. So under any
9
    reasonable -- is there any possibly way
    that a town of 406 has a medical need for
10
11
    over five million pills of opium in a
12
    span of two years?
13
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
14
           Foundation. Calls for
15
           speculation. Scope.
16
                 MR. STEPHENS: Scope as
17
           well.
18
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: I'll join
19
           the scope objection.
20
                  You can answer if you
21
           understand.
22
                 THE WITNESS: Could you
23
           repeat it, please, one more time?
24
    BY MR. FARRELL:
```

```
Q. Yeah. Is there any basis
```

- that you can make up in reality or
- otherwise where a town of 400 people have
- 4 a medical need for five million pills of
- opium in a span of 24 months?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.
- Form. Foundation. Scope. Calls
- 8 for speculation.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Correct.
- There isn't. There isn't.
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 12 Q. There is absolutely no way,
- is there?
- MR. EPPICH: Same
- objections.
- THE WITNESS: No.
- ¹⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. So while some people may ask
- the DEA why you didn't catch this, my
- question to the DEA is why didn't you
- indict McKesson?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- 23 form --
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: I'm going

1	to instruct you not to answer
2	that.
3	MR. EPPICH: calls for a
4	legal conclusion. Scope.
5	Foundation.
6	THE WITNESS: Based on my
7	attorney's advice I'm not going to
8	answer that.
9	MR. FARRELL: Go to the next
10	video clip, please.
11	(Video clipped played as
12	follows:)
13	ROBERT PATTERSON: I think
14	when you go back to that time
15	frame on the suspicious orders
16	reports, there was two major
17	failures
18	MR. FARRELL: Stop right
19	there for a second.
20	ROBERT PATTERSON: there
21	was either a lack of information
22	contained therein. Or not filing
23	them in in this instance that
24	they had.

```
1
                  I -- I think that started
2
           the problem, quite frankly, and a
3
            lot of the frustration came from
           chasing down the registrants and
5
           ultimately reminding them of their
6
           responsibility in this regulated
7
           area.
8
                  (Video concluded.)
9
           MR. FARRELL: So I'm going to
10
           strike that and we're going to
11
           start over, because I didn't lay a
12
           proper foundation for that part.
13
    BY MR. FARRELL:
14
                  Beyond the opening statement
15
    from the DEA to Congress through
    Mr. Patterson here, there were also
16
17
    questions and answers.
18
                  So one of the questions
19
    Congress asked the DEA was: Why did the
20
    DEA communications with industry fail to
21
    prevent the kinds of major breakdowns
22
    apparent in West Virginia?
23
                  I'm going to play for you
24
    Mr. Patterson's response.
```

```
1
                  (Video clip played as
2
           follows:)
3
                  ROBERT PATTERSON: I think
           when you go back to that time
5
           frame on the suspicious orders
6
           reports, there was two major
7
           failures.
                       One was either a lack
8
           of information contained therein,
9
           or not filing them in -- in this
           instance that they had. I think
10
11
           that started the problem, quite
12
           frankly, and a lot of the
13
           frustration came from chasing down
14
           the registrants and ultimately
15
           reminding them of their
16
           responsibility in this regulated
17
           area.
18
                  (Video concluded.)
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  My first question to you is,
           0.
21
    is which registrants is he referencing?
22
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
23
                  MR. NICHOLAS: I'm going to
24
           object on the basis that we're
```

1	talking about different
2	geographical with different
3	geography, this is a Track 1 case
4	relating to Track 1 jurisdictions
5	only. I object on that basis.
6	These are questions about
7	West Virginia?
8	MR. FARRELL: Yes, sir. So
9	for the purposes of creating a
10	record, I understand that you're
11	preserving that right on CT 1.
12	However, the DOJ has requested
13	that we not put up Mr. Prevoznik
14	for all 1600 cases and would
15	prefer him to just to testify
16	once.
17	So to the extent this is
18	relevant to CT 2, I'm going to go
19	down this line.
20	MR. NICHOLAS: Are you
21	saying that you're not going to
22	introduce this portion of the
23	testimony or seek to introduce it
24	in the Track 1 case?

```
1
                  MR. FARRELL: No. What I'm
2
           saying is you preserved your
3
           objection to this for the CT 1,
           and we haven't made a decision on
5
           what we'll present in CT 1 or
6
           CT 2.
7
                  MR. NICHOLAS: I made my
           objection.
8
9
                  MR. EPPICH: I'll further
10
           object that this -- this line of
11
           questioning lack -- he lacks
12
            foundation for it. Calls for
13
           speculation.
14
                  MR. FARRELL: Who do you
15
           represent?
16
                  MR. EPPICH: McKesson.
17
                  MR. FARRELL: Okay. Pretty
18
           good.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  Okay. Back on -- back on
           0.
21
    the questions.
22
                  My question to you is, who
23
    is the DEA referencing when they are
    talking about chasing down registrants.
24
```

```
1
                  Are we talking about the
2
    wholesale distributors?
3
           Α.
                  Yes.
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
5
           Form. Foundation.
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                  And then it says that the
           0.
    DEA was -- part of their frustration was
8
9
    having to chase down the registrants and
10
    remind them of their responsibilities.
11
                  Can you explain what that
12
    means?
13
                  What does the DEA mean when
14
    it says this to Congress?
15
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
16
                 Calls for speculation.
            form.
17
                  THE WITNESS:
                                It means that
18
           we, with our letters in 2006, we
19
           were reiterating what their
20
           responsibility was to report
21
           suspicious orders. They may
22
           needed to -- that the registrants
23
           needed to meet effective controls
24
           to quard against diversion.
```

```
1
    BY MR. FARRELL:
2
                  Was it the DEA's assessment
           0.
    during this time frame, which is 2006 and
    2007, was that the wholesale distributors
5
    as an industry were not complying with
6
    their regulatory duties?
7
                  MR. STEPHENS: Object to
8
           form.
9
                  MR. FARRELL: Excuse me.
10
           Let me -- let me make sure I
11
           finish my question before you make
12
           your objection and let -- and then
           we'll get it all preserved.
13
14
                  MR. STEPHENS: I thought you
15
           were finished.
16
                  MR. FARRELL: So --
17
                  MR. STEPHENS: I wanted to
18
           make sure I had the objection
19
           lodged before he answered the
20
           question. I apologize.
21
                  MR. FARRELL: No question.
22
                  So let me repeat the
23
           question.
24
    BY MR. FARRELL:
```

```
1
                  Was it the DEA's assessment
           Ο.
    during the time frame of 2006 and 2007
2
    that the wholesale distributors, as an
    industry, were not complying with their
5
    regulatory duties?
6
                  MR. STEPHENS: Object to
7
            form.
8
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  Now, we're going to go to
10
            Ο.
11
    the next clip.
12
                  The follow-up with the DEA
13
    is that a congressman asked the DEA about
14
    the settlements with industry in the
15
    past. And asked them why the past
16
    settlements were not effective in
17
    achieving compliance.
18
                  Here is Mr. Patterson's
19
    response on behalf of the DEA.
20
                  (Video clip played as
21
            follows:)
22
                  ROBERT PATTERSON: And
23
           again, this goes back to the
24
            frustration of the day. And I
```

```
1
           know that the -- the folks that
2
           were in diversion back in 2010 and
3
           2012 struggled with the fact that
           these MOU or MOAs had been put in
5
           place with these companies and
6
           they blatantly violated them
7
           again.
8
                  (Video concluded.)
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                  So my question to you is, is
           0.
11
    what can the DEA do if the civil
12
    penalties that they are imposing are not
    prohibitive or do not cause the wholesale
13
14
    distributors to change their conduct?
15
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
16
           Scope. Objection to form.
17
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to the
                 Calls for speculation.
18
19
                  THE WITNESS: Okay. We
20
           could take -- we could file an
21
           order to show cause on them.
22
           we could show imminent danger to
23
           the public, we could file an ISO
24
           against them. We could perhaps
```

```
1
            take other civil action or an
2
            injunctive action against the
3
           company, or we could criminally
           prosecute.
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
6
                  Was the DEA in fact
7
    frustrated that registrants were
    blatantly violating the MOUs from prior
8
9
    administrative actions?
10
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
11
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
12
    BY MR. FARRELL:
13
                 And which registrants are we
14
    talking about in particular?
15
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
16
            Scope. I would like to go ahead
17
            and get an objection on the record
18
           and get a response from DOJ as
19
           well as it relates to individual
2.0
           defendants or individual
21
           registrants.
22
                  Our understanding is that
23
            individual registrants or
24
           defendants are outside the scope
```

1	of this deposition.
2	MS. SINGER: Just to respond
3	to that, I think counsel for
4	defendants asked numerous
5	questions about whether Rite Aid
6	or Walmart or various different
7	entities engaged in certain
8	conduct.
9	This is consistent with that
10	testimony that defendants
11	themselves have elicited.
12	MS. MAINIGI: It has nothing
13	to do with the scope of what has
14	been allowed by the
15	MR. STEPHENS: Nor was I
16	talking about current or former
17	investigations.
18	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Well,
19	you're certainly not authorized to
20	talk about current investigations.
21	Topic 2 is about enforcement
22	activities. The clarification is,
23	with respect to the type of
24	enforcement activities, counsel

1	for plaintiffs explained that
2	plaintiffs seek information
3	regarding administrative actions
4	and/or settlements that DEA has
5	entered into with any of the
6	defendants, and our response is
7	Mr. Prevoznik is authorized.
8	So I'm not going to stop the
9	witness from answering that
10	question.
11	MS. MAINIGI: Mr. Prevoznik
12	is authorized to speak as to what?
13	Because with respect to our
14	Touhy requests, as I understand
15	it, and there may be somebody who
16	has it more at their fingertips
17	than I do, I believe that you
18	indicated that there could not be
19	questioning as it relates to
20	individual companies. And I think
21	it's clearly stated in the
22	response to one of the topics,
23	either 2 or 3, I believe.
24	MR. FARRELL: I'll tell you

```
1
           what. It's ten till 12:00. If
           it's okay with the DOJ, why don't
2
           we take a lunch break now, and we
           can argue about this during lunch.
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Sure.
6
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 11:53, we
7
           are off the video record.
8
9
                   (Lunch break.)
10
11
          A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N
12
13
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:09. We
14
           are on the video record.
15
16
                    EXAMINATION
17
                    (Continued)
18
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  Mr. Prevoznik, when we took
20
21
    our lunch break, the last question and
22
    answer was followed by a bunch of
23
    objections. And so what I'm going to do
24
    is I'm going to withdraw the question
```

- that -- where I asked you generally which
- ² registrants we are talking about.
- And I'm going to go and give
- 4 you more specific information.
- 5 So the last question that
- was pending and answered, I asked: "Was
- 7 the DEA in fact frustrated that
- 8 registrants were blatantly violating the
- 9 MOUs from prior administrative actions?"
- And your answer was: "Yes."
- 11 There were appropriate
- objections that were made that will be
- resolved one day in the future. So
- here's where my follow-up questions
- 15 comes.
- A. Okay.
- Q. Does that include Cardinal
- 18 Health's 2008 MOU and settlement which
- 19 resulted in a second DEA fine?
- A. Yes.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Objection. Scope. Objection.
- Form. Let me just go ahead and
- begin at least noting, and then

1	someone else may continue, the
2	fact that there was a discussion
3	off the record during the lunch
4	break between us, DOJ, as well as
5	the plaintiffs about the scope of
6	what DOJ has allowed. I don't
7	think that there was resolution of
8	that, but for the record,
9	defendants do object to this
10	ongoing line of questioning which
11	involves discussion of individual
12	defendants or individual actions
13	that have been taken in the past
14	against defendants.
15	MR. EPPICH: And for the
16	record, McKesson further objects
17	to the scope of this as really
18	outside the Touhy request. You
19	know, the defendants are see
20	this as seeking non-public
21	information, information on
22	ongoing investigations,
23	investigation that may implicate
24	the deliberative process or to the

1	specific activities of the DEA.
2	The defendants have not been
3	permitted to question into these
4	lines with other witnesses or
5	yesterday, and the defendants
6	simply are requesting equality in
7	the application of the Touhy. And
8	that will be our objection on the
9	record.
10	MR. FINKELSTEIN: To be as
11	clear as I possibly can about the
12	scope of the authorization in the
13	hope that we don't have to keep
14	having this conversation, what we
15	have authorized is information
16	regarding administrative actions
17	and/or settlements that the DEA
18	has entered into with the
19	defendants in this case.
20	What we have not authorized
21	is information regarding
22	investigations that haven't
23	resulted in settlements, or
24	investigative techniques, or for

```
1
           that matter deliberative process
2
            or law enforcement sensitive
3
            information.
                  I will continue to make
           appropriate objections, and where
5
6
            appropriate instruct the witness
7
           not to answer.
                            The defendants
           have made their objections and
8
9
           have preserved them for the
10
            record.
11
                  You can answer.
12
    BY MR. FARRELL:
13
                  Does that include McKesson's
14
    2008 MOU and settlement which resulted in
15
    a second DEA fine?
16
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
17
            Scope.
18
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  I'm not going to play this
            Ο.
21
    video clip. Instead I'm going to ask it
22
    in a form of a question.
23
                  During the same testimony
24
    acting -- is it administrator?
```

```
1
           Α.
                  Yes.
2
           Ο.
                  Acting Administrator Robert
    Patterson testified that the DEA has
    1,500 people to monitor 1.73 million
5
    registrants. Is that an accurate number?
6
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
7
           form.
                 Vaque.
8
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
9
                  (Whereupon, a discussion was
10
           held off the record.)
11
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:14, we
12
           are off the video record.
13
                  (Brief pause.)
14
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:17.
                                             We
15
           are on the video record.
16
    BY MR. FARRELL:
17
                  Again, the last reference
           Ο.
18
    that I'm going to bring up with regard to
19
    Mr. Patterson's testimony before Congress
20
    on behalf of the DEA, is a segment that
21
    again talks about the shortcomings in the
22
    use of the ARCOS data historically.
23
                  MR. FARRELL: Would you
24
           please play that clip.
```

```
1
                  (Video clip played as
2
            follows:)
3
                  MR. PATTERSON: So the key
            is for us to work together on
5
            that, and again, I can say
6
            repeatedly in 2008, '9, '10, we
7
            did not use this data in the way
8
            that we are now using it. And I
9
            think that's the key.
10
                  I get that we have this
11
            issue from a decade ago that we
12
           have to resolve, you know, in
13
            terms of how we use it. And
14
            again, where we fell short in
15
            that, we'll take responsibility
16
            for it.
17
                  (Video playback ended.)
18
    BY MR. FARRELL:
19
                  So has the DEA, in fact,
            Ο.
20
    changed the way in which they are using
21
    the ARCOS data?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
                  And to be clear, to be
24
    clear, what we are talking about is the
```

- 1 DEA's use of the ARCOS data to
- ² retrospectively identify and prosecute
- 3 criminals?
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 6 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ⁷ Q. I apologize that I'm going
- 8 to jump out of order. There is a system
- 9 to my madness.
- What I'm going to do is, is
- 11 I'm going to hit one particular subject
- here, and then I'm going to go back
- and -- and ask some questions as if, you
- know, a priority from the beginning.
- 15 A. Okay.
- Q. So my question is this. I
- want to -- I want to ask you if the DEA
- agrees with the following statement from
- 19 Cardinal Health:
- "Cardinal Health's policy
- 21 about which it informed DEA as early as
- 2009, was that if a customer's order
- could not be filled because it was
- suspicious, Cardinal Health would

- terminate controlled substance sales to
- the customer and report the termination
- 3 to the DEA."
- Do you understand what I
- ⁵ just read to you?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- ⁷ Form. Objection. Scope.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Can I get the
- 9 first -- the first part of the
- question?
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Yes. So specifically what
- 13 I'm referencing is Cardinal Health's
- 14 reply brief, in Cardinal Health versus
- ¹⁵ Eric Holder, which was a preliminary
- injunction filed by Cardinal Health in a
- DC District Court. And in it -- in the
- reply brief there's a provision in here
- that I read to you. And in essence what
- it says is that if you get a suspicious
- order, and you block it, that Cardinal
- Health would terminate that customer and
- not sell to it anymore.
- Do you agree that if a

- wholesale distributor gets a flag of a
- suspicious order, that they've determined
- to be a suspicious order, and that they
- 4 block that shipment, that they should
- 5 terminate all future sales to that same
- 6 customer until they can rule out that
- ⁷ diversion is occurring?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 9 Form. Objection. Scope. Calls
- for a hypothetical.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- the foundation. Calls for
- speculation.
- THE WITNESS: Yes, I would
- agree.
- 16 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. The same thing applies to a
- document involving McKesson.
- On August 13, 2014, the
- United States Department of Justice was
- 21 communicating with the lawyer for
- McKesson which ended up resulting in a
- ²³ \$150 million fine.
- And in this discussion, the

- DEA notes, and I'm reading from Bates
- Stamp MCKMDL 00409224, that the McKesson
- operations manual says the following
- 4 quote:
- ⁵ "Once McKesson deems an
- order and/or a customer suspicious,
- ⁷ McKesson is required to act. This means
- 8 all controlled substance sales to that
- 9 customer must cease and the DEA must be
- 10 notified."
- Does the DEA agree with
- 12 those duties?
- 13 A. Yes.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.
- Scope. Objection to the extent it
- mischaracterizes the document.
- Lacks foundation. Calls for
- speculation. Form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: The
- witness has answered the question.
- I just note that there are
- no documents in front of him.
- There are no exhibits. If you're
- going to ask him about exhibits,

1	then you should mark them as
2	exhibits.
3	
	MR. FARRELL: I can
4	absolutely do that. And and I
5	think that I was trying to save us
6	some time. To the extent that
7	I've misread anything or the
8	context of it, I apologize.
9	We have those documents and
10	I can circulate them. I'm just
11	trying to create a quick record
12	before we move on.
13	MR. FINKELSTEIN: It's your
14	deposition.
15	MR. EPPICH: We'll have an
16	ongoing objection then, to the
17	extent you're reading from a
18	document that's not in front of us
19	to check, and and where you
20	haven't established a foundation,
21	then we will obviously object.
22	MR. FARRELL: So if it's
23	if it's not clear, I'm trying to
24	create a record for our experts as

```
1
           well.
2
                  MR. EPPICH: I got that,
3
           thank you.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
5
              So, cleaning up a couple of
    other things.
6
7
                  There was some testimony
8
    yesterday, or today actually, from my
9
    learned colleague, that 1.2 million
10
    suspicious orders were reported to the
11
    DEA between 2007 and 2018.
12
                  Do you recall that
13
    testimony?
14
           Α.
                  Yes.
15
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
16
    BY MR. FARRELL:
17
                  If those suspicious orders
           0.
18
    were filled, is that a, per se, violation
19
    of federal law?
20
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
23
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
24
            Calls for speculation, calls for a
```

- legal conclusion.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 3 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 4 O. The foundation of our
- ⁵ democracy arises out of the U.S. code.
- 6 So I'm going to ask a couple of general
- questions about some code provisions that
- 8 I'm sure you're very familiar with.
- 9 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Outside the scope.
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 12 Q. The first one is the statute
- of United States Code Section 801. And I
- ask for it to be shown on the screen.
- So you've been asked in the
- past, with the focus on Subparagraph 1,
- that many of the controlled substances
- that are distributed in America,
- prescribed and dispensed, have a useful
- 20 and legitimate medical purpose and that
- they are necessary to maintain the health
- 22 and general welfare of the American
- people.
- That's a true statement, is

```
it not?
1
2
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
3
            Form.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Same scope
5
            objection. I allowed the
           defendants to ask so I'll allow
6
7
           you to ask.
8
    BY MR. FARRELL:
9
                  So we're going to skip down
10
    to the part they omitted, which is
11
    Subparagraph 2, and I'd ask for you to
12
    read that into the record.
13
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
14
                  THE WITNESS: "The illegal
15
            importation, manufacture,
16
           distribution and possession and
17
            improper use of controlled
18
            substances have a substantial and
19
           detrimental effect on the health
20
            and general welfare of the
21
           American people."
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
                  Is this consistent with the
24
    quidance provided by the DEA to
```

```
1
    registrants?
2
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
3
           Vaque.
4
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
6
                  The next provision is
7
    Section 812. And this is the scheduling
    of -- by the United States Congress,
8
9
    which identifies Schedule II drugs, which
10
    include prescription opioids.
11
                  And Subparagraph A, would
12
    you please read into the record?
13
                  "The drug or other substance
           Α.
14
    has" -- "has a high potential for abuse."
15
                  Subparagraph B?
           0.
16
                  "The drug or other substance
           Α.
17
    has a currently accepted medical use and
    treatment in the United States or a
18
19
    currently accepted medical use with
20
    severe restrictions."
21
                  And Paragraph C?
           0.
22
                  "Abuse of the drug or other
           Α.
23
    substances may lead to severe
```

psychological or physical dependence."

24

- Q. And are these provisions
- ² consistent with the quidance provided by
- 3 the DEA to registrants?
- 4 MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- ⁵ form. Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- 8 Q. Go to the next section which
- 9 is Section 821. This is the enabling
- statute from the United States Congress
- that authorizes the Attorney General to
- 12 promulgate regulations regarding
- prescription opioids.
- Has, in fact, the DEA used
- this authority to enact, in particular,
- ¹⁶ 21 C.F.R. 1301.74?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
- a legal conclusion. You can
- answer.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 21 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Go to the next slide. And
- this is the United States Code Section,
- which has a registration requirement.

- ¹ And it includes a duty imposed upon the
- ² registrants to comply with Paragraph 1.
- Will you please read that into the
- 4 record?
- ⁵ A. "Maintenance of effective
- 6 control against diversion of particular
- 7 controlled substances into other than
- 8 legitimate medical, scientific, and
- 9 industrial channels."
- Q. And is this consistent with
- the guidance provided by the DEA to
- 12 registrants?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- form. Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes. Yes.
- 16 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Now, the next thing that I'm
- going to do is to peer a little bit
- deeper into some congressional intent
- from the congressional record.
- MR. FARRELL: Can you pull
- up the next slide.
- 23 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. I'm not going to ask you to

- be a legal scholar or an academic
- ² scholar. I'm going to ask you some
- ³ specific questions.
- 4 This comes from the
- 5 congressional record from the 1970
- 6 Controlled Substances Act.
- 7 MR. FARRELL: And so if
- you'll go to the next slide.
- 9 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Title II, Control
- 11 Enforcement, states, "This bill provides
- 12 for control by the Justice Department of
- problems related to drug abuse through
- 14 registration of manufacturers,
- wholesalers, retailers, and all others in
- the legitimate distribution chain, and
- makes transactions outside the legitimate
- distribution chain illegal."
- 19 Is this consistent with the
- ²⁰ guidance the DEA provided to registrants?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- 23 form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.

```
1
    BY MR. FARRELL:
2
                  If you violate Section 823,
            Ο.
    or the provisions, the regulations
    enacted by the DEA related to the
5
    distribution of controlled substances,
6
    those acts are illegal. Agreed or
7
    disagree?
8
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
9
            Calls for a legal conclusion.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Agreed.
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
12
                  The DEA considers violation
           0.
13
    of federal law related to the
14
    distribution of controlled substances as
15
    illegal and unlawful?
16
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
17
           form.
18
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
                  MR. FARRELL: Go to the next
19
20
           slide.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
```

- 23 congressional record is, "The bill is
- 24 designed to improve the administration

The quote from the

Ο.

22

- and regulation by the manufacturer" --
- ² "by the manufacturing, distribution and
- ³ dispensing of controlled substances by
- 4 providing a quote-unquote closed system
- of drug distribution for legitimate
- 6 handlers of such drugs.
- ⁷ "Such a closed system should
- 8 significantly reduce the widespread
- ⁹ diversion of these drugs out of
- 10 legitimate channels into the illicit
- market, while at the same time providing
- the legitimate drug industry with a
- unified approach to narcotic and
- dangerous drug control."
- 15 Is this consistent with the
- guidance provided by the DEA to
- 17 registrants?
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 21 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. You were asked previously
- whether every suspicious order results in
- diversion. Do you recall that testimony?

```
1
           Α.
                  Yes.
2
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
4
                  And your answer was, "No,
           0.
5
    not every suspicious order results in
6
                That's my recollection."
    diversion.
7
                  I would like to ask you some
    corollary to that if you don't mind.
8
9
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
10
                  THE WITNESS:
                                Okay.
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
12
                  You would agree with me --
           0.
13
    strike that.
14
                  Does the DEA take the
15
    position that the purpose of the
16
    Controlled Substances Act and its federal
17
    regulations is to prevent diversion?
18
           Α.
                  Yes.
19
                  And diversion is foreseeable
           0.
20
    if registrants fail to comply with
21
    federal law?
22
                  MS. MAINIGI: Object.
23
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
```

MR. FINKELSTEIN:

24

Vaque.

```
1
                 MR. O'CONNOR: Object.
2
    BY MR. FARRELL:
3
                 Does the DEA agree that
    diversion is foreseeable if registrants
5
    fail to comply with federal law?
6
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
7
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
8
           Form. Calls for a legal
9
           conclusion. Vaque.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
12
                 And failure to comply
           0.
    enables more diversion. Does the DEA
13
14
    agree with that?
15
                 MR. O'CONNOR: Object to
16
           form.
17
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
18
                 MR. STEPHENS: Objection.
19
                 MR. NICHOLAS: Objection.
20
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
21
                 MR. EPPICH: Calls for a
22
           legal conclusion.
23
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Join as to
24
           vaqueness.
```

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
2
    BY MR. FARRELL:
3
                  Does the DEA believe that
    more diversion is detrimental to public
5
    health and safety?
6
                  MR. O'CONNOR: Object to
7
            form.
                 Scope.
8
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                  Does the DEA agree that the
           O.
11
    more pills which unlawfully enter the
12
    market results in more diversion?
13
                  MR. O'CONNOR: Objection to
14
            form.
                   Scope.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
16
                  MR. FARRELL: Go to the next
17
           slide.
18
    BY MR. FARRELL:
```

- 19 This is a provision about Ο.
- 20 penalties. Does the DEA agree that the
- 21 price for participation in illegal
- 22 traffic of controlled substances should
- 23 be prohibitive?
- Objection. 24 MR. O'CONNOR:

```
1
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection to
2
           form, foundation.
3
                 MR. STEPHENS: Objection.
                 MR. NICHOLAS: Objection.
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
5
6
                 MR. O'CONNOR:
                                 Scope.
                 MR. EPPICH: Calls for
7
8
           speculation.
9
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
10
           You can answer.
11
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
12
    BY MR. FARRELL:
13
                 Is this one of the reasons
14
    that the DEA has escalated the amount of
15
    fines that it has levied against
16
    registrants that are repeated violators?
17
                 MR. O'CONNOR: Objection.
18
           Leading.
19
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection to
20
           form. Calls for speculation.
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
23
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                 Next slide. Titles II and
24
           Q.
```

- 1 III of the bill deal with law enforcement
- ² and aspects of drug abuse and provide
- ³ authority for the Department of Justice
- 4 to keep track of all drugs subject to
- 5 abuse manufactured or distributed in the
- ⁶ United States in order to prevent
- ⁷ diversion of these drugs from legitimate
- 8 channels of commerce.
- 9 Is this consistent with the
- quidance provided by DEA to registrants?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- form. Vague.
- MR. O'CONNOR: Objection.
- Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- MR. FARRELL: Next slide,
- please.
- Next slide.
- 19 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Congress found the illegal
- importation, manufacture, distribution
- 22 and possession of improper use of
- 23 controlled substances have a substantial
- detrimental effect on the public's health

```
1
    and general welfare.
2
                  Does the DEA agree with this
    statement, and is this consistent with
    the guidance provided by the DEA to
5
    registrants?
6
                  MR. O'CONNOR: Objection to
7
           form and to scope.
8
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
9
           the extent it misstates the
10
           document.
11
                  BY MR. FARRELL: Very well.
12
           That's a good point. I'll back
13
           up.
14
    BY MR. FARRELL:
15
                  In the congressional record
           Ο.
16
    is the following statement:
17
                  "The illegal importation,
18
    manufacture, distribution and possession
    and improper use of controlled substances
19
    have a substantial detrimental effect on
20
21
    the public's health and general welfare."
22
                  Does the DEA agree with this
23
    statement?
24
                                 Objection to
                  MR. O'CONNOR:
```

```
1
           form and scope.
2
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
3
           Calls for speculation.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  Is this statement consistent
7
           0.
    with the guidance provided by the DEA to
8
9
    registrants?
10
                  MR. O'CONNOR: Objection to
11
           form and scope.
12
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
13
           Vaque.
14
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
15
                  MR. FARRELL: Next slide
16
           please.
17
                  There's no more?
18
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  All right. Now we're going
19
20
    to dig a little bit deeper. These aren't
21
    the congressional record. This comes
22
    from the hearing involving the 1970
    Controlled Substances Act.
23
24
                  So, if you go to the front
```

- page, this is a 900-page document that --
- ² from the -- I always mispronounce this.
- The HathiTrust? HathiTrust?
- 4 And it contains all of the
- ⁵ hearings that are -- that surrounded the
- 6 enactment of the 1970 Controlled
- ⁷ Substances Act. And there's some
- 8 particular statements that are made. I'm
- 9 not going to ask you to verify them. I'm
- going to just ask whether the DEA agrees
- or disagrees with the premise.
- The first one comes from a
- statement of the manager of -- of
- distribution from a firm called Smith,
- 15 Kline & French Laboratories.
- 16 If you --
- MR. NICHOLAS: I'll
- object -- I'm sorry. I don't want
- to interrupt. If you're not done,
- keep going.
- MR. FARRELL: So if you'll
- go ahead and pull it up.
- MR. NICHOLAS: Okay. Can I
- just interpose an objection?

1	MR. FARRELL: Sure.
2	MR. NICHOLAS: I don't want
3	to mess with your flow here, but
4	you're showing these documents
5	that are not they are not
6	they are not being offered as
7	evidence. They are not being
8	marked.
9	It's a direct examination.
10	I kind of feel like there needs to
11	be a little more formality to the
12	presentation. Like, you know,
13	these have to be exhibits or
14	something, right?
15	MR. FARRELL: Noted.
16	MR. NICHOLAS: So that's my
17	objection. I don't think you
18	should be able to proceed in this
19	manner without sort of producing
20	these things as exhibits or laying
21	a foundation for these documents.
22	MR. FARRELL: I will note we
23	spent most of the morning doing
24	the exact same thing with other

```
1
           aspects of the congressional
2
           record.
3
                  MR. NICHOLAS: This is a
           direct examination.
5
                  MR. FARRELL: Understood.
6
           So -- can we stipulate to that?
7
                  MR. NICHOLAS:
                                 I mean, it's
8
           your position that it's a direct,
9
           right?
10
    BY MR. FARRELL:
11
                  All right. So if we go to
12
    Page 269, I'm going to read to you this
13
    statement:
14
                  "We cannot overemphasize,
15
    however, that no regulatory program will
16
    work unless it is backed by sufficient
17
    manpower and resources to do what it is
18
    designed to do. The federal and state
19
    enforcement agencies in the drug field
20
    are all too well aware of this truism.
21
    They are often the target for unjustified
22
    public criticism for not doing a job that
23
    would take many times their present
24
    resources to do."
```

```
1
                  The D --
2
                  MS. MAINIGI: Go ahead.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  Does the DEA agree with this
           0.
5
    statement?
6
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
7
           form, scope.
8
                  And can we see a copy of
9
           this, Counsel? Because we have no
10
           way to know what exactly you are
11
           reading from within this document.
12
                  MR. FULLER:
                               Here you go.
13
                  MS. MAINIGI: What page?
14
                  MR. FARRELL: 269.
15
                  Go to the next slide,
16
           please.
17
                  MR. EPPICH: I'll object to
18
           foundation.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
           Q. Go to the next slide,
21
    please.
22
                  This is a statement from the
23
    Washington representative for the
24
    National Association of Retail Druggists.
```

- ¹ "MR. ROGERS. As we ask
- 2 groups as they come in where they feel
- ³ diversion comes from or illegal traffic,
- 4 when you get to the manufacturers, they
- 5 don't feel that" -- "that any comes from
- 6 there.
- Then we get to the
- 8 wholesaler, and they don't think there is
- ⁹ any there. And then we get down to the
- doctors and they tell us it is not in
- that segment, and the retail druggist now
- tells us there is none there. Well,
- where do you feel all of this comes from?
- We have 900 agents supposedly to track
- all of this down and they come up with
- 4,000 arrests, five per man for the year.
- 17 I don't know how society gets inundated
- with all of these drugs from no sources.
- Where do you think it mainly comes from?
- I don't believe there are enough
- robberies out of warehouses to supply all
- of this."
- 23 And then from the National
- ²⁴ Association of Retail Druggists, their

```
1
    response is:
2
                  "I don't believe there are
             I think this is a factor and I
    either.
    can certainly appreciate your concern.
5
    think, Mr. Chairman, that you put your
6
    finger on the real problem that has to be
7
    dealt with."
8
                  So my question to the DEA:
9
    Is this consistent with the DEA's
    understanding of the purpose and effect
10
11
    of the Controlled Substances Act, as well
12
    as the regulations enabled thereunder, is
13
    to prevent diversion that happens in the
14
    entire chain of distribution?
15
                  MR. EPPICH:
                              Object to form.
16
                  MR. O'CONNOR: And scope.
17
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Outside the scope as well.
18
19
                  MR. NICHOLAS: Can we -- can
20
           we know the date of this
21
           statement, when it was made?
22
                  MS. MAINIGI: It is in 1970
23
           prior to opioids that are at issue
24
           here.
```

```
1
                  MR. NICHOLAS: Is that
2
           correct, it's a pre-1970
           statement?
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Are you
5
           guys done with objections?
6
                  MS. MAINIGI: Well, it says
7
           1970.
8
                  Paul, could you clarify
9
           though. Is it 1970?
10
                  MR. FARRELL: I've already
11
           made the record that I'm going to
12
           make.
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Once you
14
           are done -- are you guys done?
15
                  MR. NICHOLAS: Yeah.
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: I object
17
           to the scope. Vaque.
18
                  You can answer if you
19
           understand.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  Even if it's not admissible,
           Ο.
23
    you agree with me that's pretty
    consistent with what the DEA hears today
24
```

```
1 from those in the chain of distribution.
```

- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- MR. O'CONNOR: And scope.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Could you
- ⁵ repeat the question?
- 6 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Even if this is from 1970,
- 8 are those sentiments that we just read
- 9 consistent with what the DEA presently
- 10 hears from the manufacturers,
- distributors, doctors, and pharmacies in
- the chain of distribution?
- MR. STEPHENS: Object to
- 14 form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- MR. O'CONNOR: Object to
- scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 19 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. All right. The next thing
- we're going to go to is the C.F.R. that
- ²² Congress enabled to be adopted. And the
- first thing is going to be from March 13,
- 1971 and it's the rule proposal. And

```
we're going to flip down to Page 9.
1
2
                  Does the DEA recognize the
    structure of this provision?
           Α.
                  Yes.
5
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Foundation. Scope. Form.
6
7
                  MR. FARRELL: Well, the
           foundation of this exhibit is this
8
9
           is part of the rulemaking process
10
           which resulted in the adoption of
11
           21 C.F.R. 1301.74.
12
                  MS. MAINIGI: I don't think
13
           you can testify, Mr. Farrell. You
14
           have to establish foundation in
15
           other ways.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
16
17
                  The next slide I'm going to
18
    show you comes from once public notice
    was made for this provision.
19
20
                  MR. FARRELL: Will you
21
           please show that.
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
                 It comes from April 24,
           0.
24
           At the very top of it, I'll have
```

```
you read that.
1
2
           Α.
                  "Many manufacturers and
    distributors objected to security
    controls set forth in 301.91 to 301.97."
5
                  And I'll represent to you
           0.
6
    that these provisions they are
7
    referencing are in fact the security
    requirements in 1301.74(b). And I'll ask
8
9
    the DEA: Do you still have records of
10
    the objections lodged by manufacturers
11
    and distributors to this regulatory
12
    provision?
13
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
14
           form.
15
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
16
           form, foundation, scope.
17
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to
18
           scope. This is way outside of
19
           Topic 1 of plaintiffs' topics.
20
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
21
           You can answer.
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
                  If you know.
           O.
24
                  I don't know.
           Α.
```

```
1
                 Is it something that DEA can
           0.
2
    look into for me?
3
                  MR. EPPICH: Same
           objections.
5
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
6
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
                 Because it would be swell
           0.
9
    if, like, some of the manufacturers and
10
    distributors that are here objecting to
11
    the DEA have been objecting since 1971.
12
                  MS. MAINIGI: Is that a
13
           question?
14
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
15
           the characterization.
16
                 MR. FARRELL: That was just
17
           commentary.
18
                  MR. EPPICH: I know.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  The next slide is going to
           0.
21
    be the actual regulation that exists
22
    today, which is 21 C.F.R. 1301.74(b).
23
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: That's not
24
           it.
```

1	MR. STEPHENS: Paul, just
2	for clarification, are you marking
3	these so that we have a hard copy
4	that we can use in redirect?
5	You're just throwing stuff up on
6	the screen and playing stuff and
7	moving on.
8	MS. MAINIGI: And sometimes
9	not even waiting for an answer.
10	MR. FARRELL: Understood.
11	MR. STEPHENS: Do you
12	understand my point? If you're
13	using a document, I want to see
14	the whole document so if I've got
15	questions that I can use it in
16	redirect.
17	MR. FARRELL: We do have
18	copies. You've got copies of
19	stuff here too. Yeah, we got
20	copies.
21	MS. MAINIGI: I thought you
22	were sending these all
23	electronically.
24	MR. FARRELL: I think you

```
1
           scoffed at me when I made that
2
           recommendation.
3
                 MS. MAINIGI: I did laugh at
                 That's true. But I thought
           you.
5
           you were still doing it.
                  MR. FARRELL: We'll move on.
6
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
           Q. I've shown you up on the
9
    screen, which is a verbatim copy of --
10
    from the regulations enacted.
                  Does the DEA recognize and
11
12
    acknowledge that 21 C.F.R. 1301.74 is a
13
    regulation enacted and under its
14
    authority?
15
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
16
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
18
           a legal conclusion.
19
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
20
    BY MR. FARRELL:
21
                 And would you please read
22
    subparagraph (b) into the record?
23
                  "The registrant shall design
           Α.
24
    and operate a system to disclose to the
```

- 1 registrant suspicious orders of
- ² controlled substances. The registrant
- 3 shall inform the field division office of
- 4 the administration in his area of
- ⁵ suspicious orders when discovered by the
- ⁶ registrant.
- 7 "Suspicious orders include
- 8 orders of unusual size, orders deviating
- ⁹ substantially from a normal pattern, and
- orders of unusual frequency."
- 11 Q. Is this consistent with the
- guidance provided by the DEA to
- 13 registrants?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. And has this regulation
- materially changed since it was
- originally enacted in 1971?
- ¹⁸ A. No.
- Q. All right. The next
- document that I'm going to show you comes
- from discovery in this case. And it's
- the NWDA suspicious order monitoring
- 23 system.
- 24 And I believe that the

- government has it included in its folder,
- ² its materials file.
- Have you seen this document
- 4 before?
- 5 A. Can I see more than that?
- 6 O. I think it's under -- it's
- 7 in one --
- A. In my tabs, my folder?
- 9 O. Yeah.
- A. Yes.
- 11 Q. I'll give you a second if
- you want to flip through it.
- A. That's all I see.
- I'm familiar with this.
- 15 Q. This is a document that was
- in the files of Cardinal Health. And
- it's stamped as received in 1993, but
- 18 I'll represent to you that it contains
- some older 1984 references later on.
- I'm going just to ask you a
- few basic questions about it. And I'll
- represent to you that the NWDA is a trade
- 23 group for the wholesale distributors at
- some point in time.

```
1
                  Go to Page 3.
2
                  MR. FARRELL: Take that down
3
           first if you don't mind.
           sorry. I was talking to John.
           Take out the blowup.
5
6
                  Go ahead. Put it back up.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
                 So this is something very
9
    specific that I want to ask the DEA.
10
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
11
           Let me object first to the manner
12
           in which you're questioning. You
13
           cannot be testifying about various
14
           aspects of this document.
15
                  But objection. Form.
16
           Foundation. This guy hasn't --
17
           this is not a DEA document.
18
           You're essentially trying to use
19
           him as a vehicle to get testimony
20
           from the document itself. It's
21
           ridiculous and objectionable and
22
           outside the scope.
23
                  MR. FARRELL: You can make
24
           your objections without making
```

```
1
           demeaning comments. So I'm going
2
           to ask you --
3
                  MS. MAINIGI: Okay. Well,
           it is a mockery of the process.
5
                  MR. FARRELL: That's your
6
           second demeaning comment. The
7
           third one, we'll get the special
8
           master on the phone.
9
                  MS. MAINIGI: That's fine.
10
           I actually would love that. Go
11
           ahead.
12
                  MR. FARRELL: We can do it
13
           on a break after we get through
14
           this document.
15
                 MS. MAINIGI: Sounds fine to
16
           me.
17
    BY MR. FARRELL:
18
                 So what I'm going to ask you
19
    is, if you look in the middle of the page
20
    where it says, "Current month ingredient
21
    limit," and then there's a note that says
22
    "NN.NN will be provided by the DEA."
23
                  Do you see that?
24
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
```

```
1
           Form. Scope. Foundation.
2
                  THE WITNESS:
                                Yes.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                 Okay. Cardinal Health has
4
           0.
5
    represented that the DEA provided that
6
    factor to them for controlled substances.
7
    Is the DEA aware of ever providing the
8
    factor for the current month ingredient
9
    limit to anybody in industry?
10
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
11
                 Scope. Foundation.
           Form.
12
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
13
    BY MR. FARRELL:
14
                 Go all the way to Page 7.
15
    In the middle of the page in Paragraph 9,
16
    "Single suspicious orders." For purposes
    of context I'd like you to read this
17
    aloud.
18
19
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
20
           form, scope, foundation.
21
                  THE WITNESS: "Single orders
22
           of unusual size or deviation must
23
           be reported immediately. The
24
           submission of a monthly printout
```

```
1
           of after-the-fact sales will not
2
           relieve a registrant from the
3
           responsibility of reporting these
            single excessive or suspicious
5
           orders.
6
                  "DEA has interpreted orders
7
            to mean prior to shipment."
8
    BY MR. FARRELL:
9
                  Is this statement consistent
           Ο.
10
    with the guidance provided by the DEA to
11
    registrants?
12
           Α.
                  Yes.
13
                  MR. O'CONNOR: Objection.
14
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
15
                  MR. STEPHENS: Objection.
16
                  MR. NICHOLAS: Objection.
17
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
18
           Form.
19
                  MR. EPPICH: Foundation,
20
            form, calls for speculation.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  I'm not asking you to
23
    speculate. As a matter of fact, is this
    consistent with what the DEA has told its
24
```

```
registrants is required to comply with
1
2
    federal law?
3
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
4
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
5
                   Foundation. Calls for
           Form.
6
           speculation. Vaque as to time.
7
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: I'll join
           the objection as to the vagueness
8
9
           as to time.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
12
                  Is the DEA aware of ever in
           0.
13
    its history of saying anything
14
    inconsistent with what you just read?
15
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
16
           Form, foundation, calls for
17
           speculation, outside the scope.
18
                  THE WITNESS: I have --
19
           could you -- could you re-read it?
20
    BY MR. FARRELL:
21
                 I'll strike it. I got the
22
    answer. I'll strike it.
23
                  The next thing I'm going to
24
    do is I'm going to show you from Page 8,
```

```
attached to this in the Cardinal Health
1
2
    files, is a cover sheet that says letters
    from DEA approving the format.
                  And if you look, the first
4
    letter is dated April 27, 1984.
5
6
                  Are you familiar with this
7
    correspondence?
8
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
9
           Outside the scope. It's 1984.
10
            Form and foundation.
11
                  MR. FARRELL: Well, the
12
            irony of it is, is that Cardinal
13
           Health specifically referenced
14
            this document in its combined
15
           discovery responses.
16
                  So I'm going to ask you --
17
                  MS. MAINIGI: Outside the
18
           scope of this deposition.
19
                  MR. FARRELL: I'm going to
20
           ask the witness again --
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  Are you familiar with this
            Ο.
23
    document?
24
           Α.
                  No.
```

```
Q. When you look at the
```

- ² reliance materials that you have in front
- of you, you can flip through it and find
- 4 if it's not in the back.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Form, foundation.
- 7 THE WITNESS: No.
- 8 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 9 Q. Okay. So what I'm going to
- ask you is, is to flip to Page 2 and see
- 11 Mr. Thomas Gitchell, acting chief
- diversion of operations section. Are you
- familiar with Mr. Gitchell?
- 14 A. Yes, I know who he -- I know
- 15 who he is.
- O. Is Mr. Gitchell authorized
- to speak on behalf of the DEA at this
- 18 time?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Outside the scope. Form.
- Foundation.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Vaque.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.

```
1
           Calls for speculation.
2
                  MR. FARRELL: It can't be
3
           speculation. It's the DEA
           testifying on whether or not the
5
           chief of the diversion operation
6
           section has the authority to make
7
            statements on behalf of the DEA.
8
                  MR. EPPICH: In 1983?
9
                  MR. FARRELL: Correct.
10
           Which is reliance by Cardinal
11
           Health and others as to its
12
           suspicious order monitoring
13
           system.
14
                  MR. EPPICH: Outside the
15
           scope of the authorization.
16
                  MR. FARRELL: It's -- this
17
           is going to be related to the
18
           guidance provided by the DEA.
19
                  MR. EPPICH: Well, we'll let
20
           him answer.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  So, go back to the prior --
           Ο.
23
    prior page.
                 All right.
24
                  So taking off --
```

- MR. FARRELL: If you'll take
- off the blow-off first.
- 3 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. The date is April 27, 1984.
- 5 You'll see in the bottom right-hand
- 6 corner this is a document that is in the
- 7 Cardinal Health files.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Form, scope, foundation.
- 10 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And so I'm going to ask that
- the -- that the main paragraph be blown
- up so we can read it.
- so the NWDA policy that
- was -- that we just walked through, is
- what this reference is to.
- And I'd ask for you to read
- it, the portion that's highlighted.
- 19 A. "The NWDA's draft format for
- 20 a suspicious order" -- "order monitoring
- 21 system provides an excellent framework
- for distributor registrants to design and
- operate a system to disclose to the
- registrant suspicious orders of

```
1
    controlled substances."
2
                  Very good.
           Ο.
3
                  Now I'd like you to read the
    next sentence.
5
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
6
            Form, scope, foundation.
7
                                "However, I am
                  THE WITNESS:
8
           compelled to note, as I have in
9
           our previous discussions, that any
10
           automated data processing system
11
           may provide the means and
12
           mechanism for compliance when the
13
           data is carefully reviewed and
14
           monitored by the wholesaler."
15
    BY MR. FARRELL:
16
                  Is this statement consistent
    with guidance provided by the DEA to
17
18
    registrants?
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
19
20
           Outside the scope. Form,
21
            foundation.
22
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
23
           Vaque.
24
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    Vague as
```

```
1
            to time.
2
                  THE WITNESS:
                                 Yes.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  Now, go to the final
4
           0.
5
               Will you please read this
    sentence.
6
    aloud?
7
                  "As previously discussed, an
           Α.
    after-the-fact computer printout of sales
8
9
    data does not relieve a registrant of its
10
    responsibility to report excessive or
11
    suspicious orders when discovered. I am
12
    enclosing a copy of your draft with my
13
    pen and ink changes."
14
                  Is this consistent with the
           Ο.
15
    quidance provided by the DEA to
16
    registrants?
17
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
18
           Form, scope, foundation.
19
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
20
    BY MR. FARRELL:
21
                  Is after the fact reporting
22
    of suspicious orders in full compliance
23
    with federal law?
24
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
```

```
1
           Form, scope, foundation, and vaque
           as to time.
2
3
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
5
                                Could you
                  THE WITNESS:
6
           repeat it?
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
                  Has after the fact reporting
    of suspicious orders ever been in
9
10
    compliance with federal law according to
11
    the DEA's quidance provided to
12
    registrants?
13
           Α.
                  No.
14
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
15
           Form, foundation.
16
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
17
           Vague.
18
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: For -- for
19
           the witness and Paul, we'll go
20
            another half hour and then take a
21
           break.
22
                  MR. FARRELL: Yeah, actually
23
            I've got one more page and then it
           might be a good break point.
24
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay.
2
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                 So from the Cardinal Health
3
    files comes a second letter from the DEA.
5
    And it's dated approximately three weeks
6
    later, May 16, 1984. And it's again from
7
    the DEA.
8
                  This letter was specifically
9
    referenced by Cardinal Health in its
10
    discovery responses as a blessing of
11
    after the fact reporting of suspicious
12
    orders. I'll represent that to you.
13
                  So what I'd like you to do
14
    is we're going to blow up the first
15
    paragraph and we're going to walk through
16
    it again.
17
                  Do you see there right in
18
                 Would you read the
    the middle?
    highlighted provision?
19
20
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
21
           Form, foundation, scope.
22
                  THE WITNESS: "In order to
23
           clarify any misinterpretations, I
```

want to assure you that the DEA

24

```
1
            fully supports the NWDA effort to
2
            introduce a uniform reporting
3
            system among its members."
    BY MR. FARRELL:
5
                  And then the very next
            Ο.
    sentence, please read it. This is the
6
7
    one quoted by Cardinal Health.
8
                  This --
            Α.
9
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Form, foundation, scope.
10
11
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to the
12
            characterization.
13
    BY MR. FARRELL:
14
                  Go ahead.
            Ο.
15
                  "This system as proposed
            Α.
    will meet the reporting requirements of
16
17
    21 C.F.R. 1301.74(b)."
18
                  Now, what I'd like you to do
19
    is read the next sentence which is
20
    omitted from the discovery responses
21
    filed by Cardinal Health.
22
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
            Form, foundation, and scope.
23
24
                  And DOJ, I'd like to ask a
```

question on the record. Yesterday we were prohibited MR. FARRELL: Hold on. You can do it after he finishes answering the question. MS. MAINIGI: Well, I know. They can answer whenever they want to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection is made, it's on the record. And
MR. FARRELL: Hold on. You can do it after he finishes answering the question. MS. MAINIGI: Well, I know. They can answer whenever they want to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
can do it after he finishes answering the question. MS. MAINIGI: Well, I know. They can answer whenever they want to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
answering the question. MS. MAINIGI: Well, I know. They can answer whenever they want to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
MS. MAINIGI: Well, I know. They can answer whenever they want to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
They can answer whenever they want to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
to, but MR. FARRELL: Counsel for Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
9 MR. FARRELL: Counsel for 10 Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not 11 to make another speaking 12 objection. 13 MS. MAINIGI: It's 14 MR. FARRELL: Your objection
Cardinal, I'm going to ask you not to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
to make another speaking objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
objection. MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
MS. MAINIGI: It's MR. FARRELL: Your objection
MR. FARRELL: Your objection
The Translation Tour objection
15 is made it!s on the record And
is made, it is on the record. And
then you can create whatever
17 record you want as soon as the
witness is done.
So I'm going to ask the
witness to read the highlighted
section.
MS. MAINIGI: My question
is, yesterday
MR. FARRELL: You are

1	becoming disruptive. You're
2	becoming disruptive.
3	MS. MAINIGI: Then
4	MR. FARRELL: And you are
5	intervening. And and we will
6	get Special Master Cohen on.
7	MS. MAINIGI: That's fine.
8	I was prohibited from
9	asking, or somebody was prohibited
10	from asking the question
11	MR. FARRELL: If
12	Judge Polster were sitting here
13	right now, he would sanction you.
14	MS. MAINIGI: Well, then I
15	guess lucky for me he is not. But
16	will you let me get my objection
17	out?
18	MR. FARRELL: No, this is my
19	direct testimony, and you're
20	making a speaking objection.
21	MS. MAINIGI: Just like you
22	made yesterday multiple times.
23	But this is a question to
24	the DEA. It's not a speaking

1 objection. 2 And the question is: 3 Yesterday, we were prohibited and the witness was instructed to not 5 answer questions on communications 6 with trade organizations. 7 Is the DEA/DOJ going to allow this question which is the 8 9 same type? 10 MR. FINKELSTEIN: I disagree 11 with your characterization of what 12 happened yesterday. You can ask 13 your questions and I will make my 14 objections, and counsel can ask 15 his questions and I will make my 16 objections. 17 BY MR. FARRELL: 18 Would you please read the O. highlighted section. 19 "However, I want to make it 20 Α. 21 clear that the submission of a monthly 22 printout of after-the-fact sales will not 23 relieve a registrant from the responsibility of reporting excessive or 24

```
suspicious orders. DEA has interpreted
1
2
    orders to mean prior to shipment."
3
                  Is this statement consistent
    with the quidance the DEA has always
5
    provided to registrants?
6
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Form. Foundation. Scope.
7
8
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
9
                 MR. FARRELL: This might be
10
           a good break point if the DOJ
11
           agrees.
12
                  MR. STEPHENS: Before we
13
           break, Paul, just real quick, can
14
           we please get a copy of the
15
           presentation and the documents so
16
           that we can review them
17
           simultaneously while you're doing
18
           this so we can handle our
19
           redirect?
20
                  MR. FARRELL: Yes, yes.
21
                  MR. STEPHENS: Okay. If we
22
           get them afterwards, then we're
23
           going to need time to study them.
24
                 MR. FARRELL: Yeah, you're
```

	1	going to have more than time.
	2	You're going to have days before
	3	we reconvene for your redirect.
	4	MR. STEPHENS: You
	5	understand what I'm saying.
	6	You're handing me things. I'm
	7	doing the same to you. I've never
	8	been in a situation where the
	9	witness is being examined and I
	10	don't have the document in front
	11	of me.
	12	MR. FARRELL: I'm putting
	13	the document up on the screen as a
	14	demonstrative point and then
	15	asking the DEA to comment on it.
	16	There is nothing that I have shown
	17	anybody that is not in the record
	18	and that hasn't been used in prior
	19	testimony.
:	20	In fact, it's specifically
	21	referenced in y'all's discovery
:	22	responses.
:	23	MS. MAINIGI: The 1970
:	24	hearings?
1		

1	MR. FARRELL: So at this
2	point in time at this point at
3	time, can we go off the record for
4	a break?
5	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Oh, I
6	thought we already were.
7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 2:04. We
8	are off the video record.
9	(Short break.)
10	MR. FARRELL: As one of the
11	co-leads for the plaintiffs' PEC
12	in the MDL litigation, I'll report
13	to you what David Cohen said.
14	Special Master Cohen
15	admonished us and reminded us of
16	his prior orders that we are to
17	eliminate speaking objections,
18	we're all to make sure that when
19	we state an objection, it's
20	concise.
21	He advised both plaintiffs
22	and defendants to make sure you
23	comply with it. He's not going to
24	tolerate speaking objections or

1	coaching of witnesses. We've
2	discussed this in other
3	depositions.
4	He also instructed that it's
5	not for us to be disputing or
6	debating the Touhy, that that's
7	for the government and for the
8	government to make the decisions.
9	And the discussion of
10	admissibility is for another day,
11	and that he expects us to conduct
12	ourselves like professionals and
13	move forward as best as we can.
14	And then on day three he's
15	volunteered to make himself
16	available.
17	Is there anything else that
18	anybody else would like to add?
19	MR. BENNETT: Yes, he also
20	made it very clear that there will
21	not be a fourth day.
22	MR. FARRELL: All right.
23	Now, what I would like to do is
24	I'm going to provide demonstrative

1	exhibits.
2	MR. FINKELSTEIN: One more
3	thing. We did take issue from the
4	fact that we've been excluded from
5	many of the parties' conversations
6	with the court concerning
7	government witnesses and
8	government rights. We asked the
9	court formally, as we have in the
10	past, as we have asked the parties
11	many times in the past, to be
12	included in conversations with the
13	court, and the court unambiguously
14	required the parties to do so.
15	MR. FARRELL: Very good.
16	So the first set of
17	demonstrative exhibits are four
18	slides that I'll have marked as
19	Plaintiffs' 1. And it is the four
20	sections of the United States
21	code, including 801, 812, and 823.
22	These are the same slides that
23	were used in the McKesson 30(b)(6)
24	deposition.

1	(Document marked for
2	identification as Exhibit
3	DEA-Prevoznik-P-1.)
4	MR. FINKELSTEIN: So just to
5	be clear, you're handing these out
6	to us so that we have them.
7	MR. FARRELL: I'm having
8	this marked as an exhibit and then
9	the government can have it.
10	The second demonstrative
11	exhibit, Plaintiffs' 2 is the
12	United States USCCAN, U-S-C-C-A-N,
13	and it was referenced from the
14	congressional history.
15	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Are you
16	going to mark it?
17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: They want
18	video for this.
19	MR. FARRELL: Okay. We'll
20	start over.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 2:47. We
22	are on the video record.
23	MR. FARRELL: Can I have
24	that back, please.

1	Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1 is the
2	four slides that demonstrate the
3	United States Code 21 U.S.C. 801,
4	812, 821 and 823.
5	Plaintiffs' 2.
6	(Document marked for
7	identification as Exhibit
8	DEA-Prevoznik-P-2.)
9	MR. FARRELL: IS HR REP
10	Number 1444, 91st Congress.
11	Second session, 1970. This is the
12	congressional record from the
13	Controlled Substances Act. It's
14	the same document that was entered
15	in the McKesson 30(b)(6)
16	deposition.
17	(Document marked for
18	identification as Exhibit
19	DEA-Prevoznik-P-3.)
20	MR. FARRELL: Plaintiffs' 3
21	is from the HathiTrust, and it is
22	the drug abuse control amendments
23	from the 1970 hearings, 91st
24	Congress, second session. 900

1	pages of which we referenced only
2	a couple.
3	This is the first time that
4	was referenced in deposition as
5	and in the MDL that I'm aware of.
6	(Document marked for
7	identification as Exhibit
8	DEA-Prevoznik-P-4.)
9	MR. FARRELL: Plaintiffs' 4
10	is we referenced Page 9 of the
11	Federal Register. Volume 36,
12	Number 80, from March 13, 1971.
13	MR. STEPHENS: This is
14	Number 4, Paul? Number 4?
15	MR. FINKELSTEIN: This is
16	Number 4.
17	MR. FARRELL: Number 5 was
18	the Federal Register from proposed
19	rulemaking from Saturday, March
20	actually, that's this is
21	another copy. What was that
22	number? I'm sorry.
23	MR. FINKELSTEIN: That was
24	4.

1	MR. FARRELL: Did I make a
2	mistake? Sorry I got that
3	backwards.
4	Number 4 is from March 13,
5	1971. It's Volume 36, Number 50,
6	from the Federal Register.
7	Plaintiffs' Exhibit 5 is
8	from April 24, 1971, from the
9	Federal Register, Volume 36,
10	Number 80.
11	(Document marked for
12	identification as Exhibit
13	DEA-Prevoznik-P-5.)
14	MR. FARRELL: And we
15	referenced Paragraph 6 at the top
16	of the first page.
17	(Document marked for
18	identification as Exhibit
19	DEA-Prevoznik-P-6.)
20	MR. FARRELL: Plaintiffs' 6
21	is another slide that's been used
22	in the McKesson depositions of
23	Nate Hardle, 30(b)(6). And it's
24	simply a demonstrative exhibit of

1	21 C.F.R. 1301.74.
2	(Document marked for
3	identification as Exhibit
4	DEA-Prevoznik-P-7.)
5	MR. FARRELL: Plaintiffs' 7
6	is a document produced by Cardinal
7	Health in discovery and MDL2804.
8	It begins with Bates stamp
9	CAH_MDL2804_01465723, and it
10	extends all the way through
11	CAH_MDL2804_01465734.
12	It's Plaintiffs' Exhibit 7.
13	And I'll represent that it was
14	also in the government reliance
15	materials that they produced
16	yesterday at deposition.
17	That brings us up-to-date
18	for all of the demonstrative
19	exhibits that were used so far on
20	the record.
21	MR. STEPHENS: Thank you.
22	MR. FINKELSTEIN: So should
23	we go off the record and bring the
24	witness back?

1	MR. FARRELL: Yes.
2	MS. MAINIGI: Yes.
3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 2:51. We
4	are off the video record.
5	(Brief pause.)
6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 2:55. We
7	are on the video record.
8	MR. FARRELL: More
9	housecleaning. Earlier today we
10	referenced more housecleaning.
11	Earlier we referenced a
12	position taken by Cardinal Health
13	in a pleading. It's United States
14	District Court for the United
15	States District Court for the
16	District of Columbia, Cardinal
17	Health versus Eric Holder, Case
18	Number 1:12-cv-00185-RBW.
19	It is Document 16 in the
20	pleading index, filed on
21	February 13, 2012. It's
22	previously been circulated, I'll
23	show it to you, even though it's
24	not being admitted through this

1	witness.
2	For the record that's the
3	document that I referenced.
4	(Document marked for
5	identification as Exhibit
6	DEA-Prevoznik-P-8.)
7	MR. FARRELL: Same thing
8	with earlier today, I referenced
9	what's being marked now that
10	was Plaintiff 8. This is going to
11	be Plaintiff 9.
12	(Document marked for
13	identification as Exhibit
14	DEA-Prevoznik-P-9.)
15	MR. FARRELL: And this is a
16	single page from a document with a
17	Bates stamp MCK MDL 00409239. And
18	again, this is a document that was
19	produced by McKesson in discovery
20	that I referenced and asked
21	questions about it with this
22	witness.
23	MR. FINKELSTEIN: Are you
24	going to provide me with copies?

```
1
                  MR. FARRELL: Yes.
2
                  Did you get a copy of the
3
           NWDA policy?
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Thanks.
5
                  MR. FARRELL: That's
6
           previously been made.
7
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Just wait
8
           for a question.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                  Mr. Prevoznik, the next
           0.
11
    document I'm going to reference is
12
    actually in your notebook.
13
           Α.
                  Okay.
14
                  In the reliance materials
           Ο.
15
    that you disclosed yesterday.
16
                  And it's the -- from the
    1996 diversion investigators manual.
17
18
    Section 5126.
                  MR. FARRELL: Bring it up on
19
20
           the screen. And pass it down.
21
                  Here is some extra copies in
22
           case people didn't bring their
23
           notebooks back.
24
    BY MR. FARRELL:
```

- Q. On behalf of the DEA, do you
- ² recognize this document?
- A. Yes, I do.
- 4 O. What is it?
- A. It is part of our diversion
- 6 investigators manual.
- 7 O. What does that mean?
- What -- what is a diversion
- 9 investigators manual?
- 10 A. It's a manual that breaks
- down our responsibilities, our job.
- 12 It -- it covers the whole gambit of what
- 13 registration is -- what a registrant is,
- down to record reports, requirements. It
- goes through our scheduled
- investigations, pre-registration
- investigations, how to -- conducting
- audits when we do the scheduled
- investigation, what topics, what areas to
- cover.
- 21 It covers controlled
- substances -- controlled substances. It
- 23 also covers the chemicals, List I
- chemicals, the requirements of that, as

- well as preregistration investigations of
- ² chemicals, applicants.
- It covers the -- the gambit
- ⁴ of exactly what our job is.
- ⁵ Q. Are these -- in this page
- that we're showing here, the bottom
- ⁷ right-hand corner is a Bates stamp. Can
- you read that Bates stamp?
- ⁹ A. 00025231.
- Okay. Is this a document
- 11 produced by the DEA in this litigation at
- the request of counsel for the diversion
- investigators manual from 1996?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- We'll stipulate that we
- produced it.
- MR. FARRELL: Thank you.
- 18 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 19 Q. So the title of Section 5126
- says what?
- A. Requirement to report
- suspicious orders.
- Q. Would you read the first
- sentence of the first paragraph aloud?

- A. "Registrants are required to
- inform DEA of suspicious orders in
- ³ accordance with 21 C.F.R. 1301.74(b).
- ⁴ DEA field offices are not to approve or
- ⁵ disapprove supplier shipments of
- 6 controlled substances. The
- 7 responsibility for making the decision to
- 8 ship rests with the supplier. No (sic)
- 9 exception to this occurs when a supplier
- complies with a DEA field office's
- 11 request to initiate a controlled delivery
- of controlled substances."
- Q. Is this consistent with the
- guidance provided by the DEA to
- 15 registrants?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- MR. FARRELL: Now, if you'll
- go down to -- keep going.
- 20 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Beginning with
- "registrants," could you begin reading,
- please.
- A. "Registrants who routinely

- 1 report suspicious orders, yet fill these
- orders, with reason to believe they are
- destined for the illicit market, are
- 4 expressing an attitude of
- ⁵ irresponsibility that is detriment to the
- 6 public health and safety as set forth in
- ⁷ 21 U.S.C. 823 and 824."
- Q. Thank you. Is this
- 9 consistent with the quidance provided by
- the DEA to registrants?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 12 form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 16 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. So this is the official
- policy of the DEA as of 1996, agreed?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Is this the position that
- the DEA was instructing its diversion
- investigators to take when looking into
- cases involving the distribution of
- controlled substances?

```
1
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
2
           form.
3
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque as
           to time.
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
6
                 In 1996.
           0.
7
           A.
                 Yes.
8
                 Are you aware of any
           0.
9
    deviation or change from that position by
10
    the DEA since 1996?
11
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
12
                  THE WITNESS: No.
13
    BY MR. FARRELL:
14
                 So the next sentence is just
    a recitation of the suspicious order
15
    definition. What I'd like you to do is
16
17
    go down to where it starts, "The supplier
18
    can determine," and begin reading aloud.
19
                  "The supplier can determine
20
    whether the order is excessive by
21
    checking their own sales and establishing
22
    the average amount of controlled
23
    substances shipped to registrants of the
24
    same apparent size in a particular
```

- ¹ geographic area."
- Q. Read the next sentence,
- ³ please.
- 4 A. "If the customer exceeds
- 5 this threshold, the request should be
- viewed as suspicious."
- ⁷ Q. Is this consistent with the
- ⁸ guidance that the DEA provided to
- ⁹ registrants since at least 1996?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 11 form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 13 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Is this the position that
- 15 the DEA -- strike that.
- The reading of this seems to
- indicate that if you exceed an average
- amount, if a customer exceeds an average
- 19 amount -- let me start over.
- This directive that DEA had
- internally seems to indicate that it
- considered that an order in excess of a
- customer's average amount should be
- deemed suspicious. Is that a fair

```
depiction?
1
2
           Α.
                 Could you please --
3
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
           form.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
6
           please repeat that.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
           Q. Yeah. When I read this, it
9
    seems to indicate that a wholesale
    distributor should watch the average
10
11
    purchase by a customer over time, and if
12
    that average is exceeded, it should be
13
    deemed suspicious. Is that a fair
14
    reading of this provision?
15
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Object to
16
           the characterization.
17
                 MS. MAINIGI: Object to
18
           form. Calls for a legal
19
           conclusion.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Well, I think
21
           it also includes that it has to
22
           look at the other registrants in
23
           that area. It's not just the
24
           registrant that's ordering, but
```

- it's also comparing against the
- other registrants in that area.
- 3 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ⁴ Q. So if you take an average of
- 5 the registrants in the area and you
- 6 calculate that, if a customer exceeds
- ⁷ that average, is that a red flag for a
- 8 wholesale distributor that the order may
- ⁹ be suspicious?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 11 Calls for speculation. Objection
- to form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 14 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And is that consistent with
- the directives the DEA has given to
- 17 registrants since at least 1996?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 19 form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 21 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. The next sentence, would you
- read, please.
- A. I forgot where I stopped.

- Q. "This activity."
- A. "This activity, over
- 3 extended periods of time, would lead a
- 4 reasonable person to believe that
- 5 controlled substances possibly are being
- 6 diverted.
- Q. Now, so what I'm asking you
- 8 is, when you read this, is it fair to
- 9 assume that this is consistent with the
- 10 DEA's quidance to industry since at least
- ¹¹ 1996?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- Vaque.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ¹⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Would you read the next
- 19 sentence, please.
- A. "An investigation will be
- 21 conducted for possible violation of the
- ²² CSA and regulations upon determining that
- the reporting registrant, as a general
- practice, does not voluntarily halt

- shipments of controlled substances to
- ² registrants involved in suspected
- diversion or to registrants against whom
- 4 previous action has been taken."
- ⁵ Q. Is this consistent with the
- ⁶ quidance provided by the DEA to
- ⁷ registrants since at least 1996?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 10 form.
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 12 Q. This last sentence that you
- 13 read contains a statement that "a
- 14 registrant shall not ship a suspicious
- order." Is that a fair reading?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Objection.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- 18 form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Object to
- the form.
- 21 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Strike that. I'll ask it
- ²³ again.
- Based upon this 1996

```
1
    document, was it the DEA's position that
2
    a registrant should halt shipments of
    controlled substances that are involved
    in suspected diversion?
5
           Α.
                  Yes.
6
                  And does that include when a
7
    registrant has placed orders repeatedly
    in excess of the regional average?
8
9
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
10
            form.
11
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
12
           form.
13
                  THE WITNESS:
                                 Yes.
14
                  (Document marked for
15
            identification as Exhibit
16
           DEA-Prevoznik-P-10.)
17
    BY MR. FARRELL:
18
                  I'm going to have marked
```

- 19 next Plaintiffs' Exhibit 10. And I'll
- 20 show it to you and provide a copy to
- 21 counsel and ask that you take a look at
- 22 it, please.
- 23 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Let me
- 24 make sure that I get one of those.

```
1
                  MR. FARRELL: And for
2
            reference to counsel this is
3
            Bates-stamped
            CAH MDL2804 02203353.
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
6
                  Mr. Prevoznik, do you
7
    recognize this type of document?
8
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
9
            form.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  And what is it that you're
12
            0.
    looking at?
13
14
            Α.
                  A FOIA request.
15
                  And the FOIA request was
            Q.
16
    sent by whom?
                  Cardinal Health.
17
            Α.
                  And to whom was it sent?
18
            0.
19
                  Robert -- I don't know how
            Α.
20
    to say his last name -- Giacalone.
21
                  All right. So let's back
            Q.
22
    up.
23
                  This is a request -- this
24
    isn't a request by Cardinal Health.
```

```
document is from whom?
1
2
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
3
           form. Foundation.
                 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry,
5
           it -- it's Katherine Myrick. It's
6
           from Katherine Myrick, chiefs
7
           operations unit, our FOIA records
8
           management section.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                 What is this document that
           0.
11
    you're looking at, do you recognize it?
12
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
13
           Form. Foundation.
14
    BY MR. FARRELL:
15
           Q. Not the attached document,
16
    the cover letter.
17
                 MS. MAINIGI: Same
18
           objections.
19
                 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I've --
20
           I've seen forms very similar to
21
           this.
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
           Q. Okay. And so what does the
24
    DEA use this form for?
```

```
1
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Form. Foundation.
2
3
                 THE WITNESS: To respond
           to --
5
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
6
                 THE WITNESS: To respond to
7
           FOIA requests.
8
    BY MR. FARRELL:
9
           Q. Okay. So you see where it
10
    says request number?
11
           A.
                 Yes.
12
                 Okay. Does the DEA know
           Q.
13
    what that number means or represents?
14
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    Scope.
15
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
16
           Scope. Foundation.
17
                 THE WITNESS: Yes.
18
    BY MR. FARRELL:
19
           Q. Okay. What does that number
20
    mean?
21
                 MS. MAINIGI: Same
22
           objection.
23
                 THE WITNESS: That is the
24
           number that is assigned to this
```

- FOIA request when it comes in.
- 2 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ³ Q. Is there any particular
- 4 significance of the first two letters
- being -- numbers being 03?
- 6 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- ⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- ⁸ Q. To -- to the extent that you
- 9 know as the Drug Enforcement Agency that
- wrote this document?
- 11 A. It's the year.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope. Foundation.
- 14 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. So this is, to the DEA's
- best knowledge and information, a
- document that was generated in the year
- 18 2003?
- 19 A. Yes.
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- 21 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And it was generated by you,
- the DEA, and sent to Cardinal Health?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.

```
Foundation. Scope.
```

- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 4 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ⁵ Q. And then when you look at
- 6 the document that is attached, can you
- ⁷ tell me what it -- that document is if
- 8 you know?
- 9 A. It's a section from our
- diversion investigators manual. And this
- is the cover sheet from our diversion
- investigators manual.
- Q. And what year is this
- diversion investigators manual?
- ¹⁵ A. 1996, April 1996.
- 16 Q. If you would take a moment,
- 17 could you tell me whether or not this
- document that was produced by Cardinal is
- 19 consistent with the diversion
- investigators manual that we just went
- over, produced by the federal government?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Form. Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.

```
1 BY MR. FARRELL:
```

- O. Is it fair to reach the
- 3 conclusion that the DEA disclosed to
- 4 Cardinal Health in the year 2003
- ⁵ Section 5126 of the 1996 diversion
- 6 investigators manual?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 8 Scope. Foundation.
- 9 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 12 Q. The next document that I am
- going to reference, it was produced and
- 14 circulated yesterday, but we have
- additional copies, is the 1998 Janet Reno
- 16 report.
- 17 (Document marked for
- identification as Exhibit
- DEA-Prevoznik-P-11.)
- 20 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. I'm going to hand you what
- has been premarked as deposition
- plaintiff Exhibit 11. And have you take
- 24 a look at it.

```
1
                  MR. FARRELL: Does anybody
2
           else need another copy from
3
           yesterday?
                  It's the same one. It's
5
           Bates Stamp CAH HOUSE-002207. And
6
            it's double-Bates-stamped as
7
            CAH MDL PRIORPROD HOUSE 0002207.
8
                  Off the record.
9
                  (Whereupon, a discussion was
10
           held off the record.)
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
12
                  Mr. Prevoznik, do you
           Ο.
13
    recognize this document?
14
           Α.
                  Yes.
15
                  What is it?
           0.
16
                  It's a report to the U.S.
17
    attorneys -- Attorney General. It's a
18
    report by the suspicious orders task
19
    force that was mandated to convene, and
20
    it's their report based on the
21
    Comprehensive Methamphetamine Control Act
22
    in 1996.
23
                  To the best of your
24
    knowledge, is this a true and accurate
```

- 1 copy of the report provided by the United
- ² States Drug Enforcement Administration to
- ³ Attorney General Janet Reno?
- 4 A. To the best of my knowledge,
- ⁵ yes.
- 6 Q. What is the date of the
- ⁷ document?
- 8 A. October 1998.
- 9 Q. All right. Go to the next.
- So I'm going to refer you to
- page Bates stamp 2211. So this is in the
- executive summary. And if you'll see the
- second full sentence. There it is.
- 14 Can you tell me what the
- implementation mandate was for this
- report provided by the DEA to Attorney
- 17 General Janet Reno?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Foundation.
- THE WITNESS: It was the
- mandate that this task force
- convene together and come up with
- a report based on their
- discussions.

- ¹ BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. All right. So in general,
- ³ can you just, as the DEA, tell me, when
- 4 we reference this document, can we just
- 5 call it the Reno report?
- A. Yes.
- ⁷ Q. Can you tell me in general,
- 8 do you -- does the DEA have an
- ⁹ understanding of what the purpose was of
- this report that it generated for the
- 11 Attorney General?
- 12 A. It is our understanding that
- this report was to discuss how to put a
- suspicious ordering system forward to
- handle the listed chemicals because of
- the methamphetamine problem that we were
- having in the United States.
- Q. Now, this is also from the
- executive summary. And it says that "the
- 20 charter required the establishment of a
- task force to prepare recommendations
- concerning additional guidelines to be
- used by the chemical industry in
- 24 complying with 21 U.S.C. 830(b)(1)(A)."

```
Did I read that accurately?
```

- ² A. Yes.
- Q. Are you familiar with
- 4 21 U.S.C. 830(b)(1)(A)?
- 5 A. Can I look at it and refresh
- 6 my memory?
- 7 Q. You can. We have a -- I
- ⁸ believe we have a slide for you. And
- 9 it's also probably in -- in --
- MR. FARRELL: You have it?
- 11 There we go.
- 12 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And I'm going to show you
- the hardcopy of it and then we have
- 15 copies of this --
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: He has his
- own copy.
- 18 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Very good.
- This provision that we're
- looking at, and the distinction that I
- want to make, what is the DEA's
- understanding of the types of
- transactions that should be reported as

```
suspicious pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 830?
1
2
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
3
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
                 Foundation. Scope.
           Form.
5
                  THE WITNESS: To regulate
           a -- regulated transactions, a
6
7
           transaction for -- in this
8
           particular section, regarding
9
           chemicals.
10
    BY MR. FARRELL:
11
                  So we are talking about
12
    List I chemicals, not controlled
13
    substances?
14
                  Correct.
           Α.
15
                  And when we are talking
           0.
16
    about methamphetamine, what we are
    specifically talking about are regulated
17
    chemicals the DEA refers to as List I,
18
    which include ephedrine and
19
20
    pseudoephedrine?
21
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
23
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
24
            form.
```

```
1
    BY MR. FARRELL:
2
                  I promise I'll get there in
           Ο.
    a second.
                  So under this report, it's
5
    my understanding, is that the DEA was
6
    complying with Section 21 U.S.C. 830,
7
    which, if you read Paragraph 1(a) out
8
    loud, requires what? Reports to the
9
    Attorney General. It says, "Each
10
    regulated person shall report to the
11
    Attorney General." And what does A say?
12
                  MR. STEPHENS: Object to
13
           form.
14
                  THE WITNESS: "Any regulated
15
           transaction involving an
16
           extraordinary quantity of a listed
17
           chemical, an uncommon method of
18
           payment or delivery, or any other
19
           circumstance that the regulated
20
           person believes may indicate that
21
           the listed chemical will be used
22
           in violation of this subchapter."
23
    BY MR. FARRELL:
24
                  So, I'm asking the DEA, the
           0.
```

```
1 Reno report from 1998, its authority
```

- ² arises out of the Methamphetamine Act; is
- 3 that right?
- 4 MR. STEPHENS: Object to
- 5 form.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 10 BY MR. FARRELL:
- O. And the definition of a
- 12 suspicious order under the
- 13 Methamphetamine Act is what? What size
- 14 transaction?
- 15 A. The extraordinary quantity.
- Q. All right. Now, controlled
- substances are not governed by the
- methamphetamine act unless they contain
- ephedrine or pseudoephedrine; is that
- ²⁰ right?
- MR. STEPHENS: Object to
- form.
- 23 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. I'm asking you, the DEA?

```
1
                 Yeah. I'm waiting to make
           A.
2
    sure --
3
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Scope and foundation.
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
6
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
                 What size transaction should
9
    registrants look for when they're looking
    for suspicious orders of controlled
10
11
    substances?
12
                 Unusual -- excessive.
13
    Excessive.
14
           O. And a definition of
15
    suspicious order in the regulation, is
16
    unusual what?
17
                 Unusual quantity.
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
18
19
           form.
20
    BY MR. FARRELL:
21
                 Unusual size --
           0.
22
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
23
           form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Unusual size,
```

```
1
           patterns deviating from a
2
           normal -- can I refresh my memory
3
           just looking at it?
    BY MR. FARRELL:
5
                 Go ahead, yeah. You see
6
    where I'm going with this. I'm trying to
7
    figure out the difference and whether
8
    there's a difference between the
    definition of a suspicious order, if it
10
    contains a List I chemical versus the
11
    definition of suspicious order if it's a
12
    controlled substance.
13
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
14
           Coaching the witness. Objection
15
           to form.
16
                  THE WITNESS: So suspicious
17
           orders for controlled substances
           include orders of unusual size,
18
19
           orders deviating substantially
20
           from a normal pattern, and orders
21
           of unusual frequency.
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
           O. So from the DEA's
    perspective, what is bigger? Unusual or
24
```

```
1
    extraordinary?
2
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
3
           Scope. Objection. Form.
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
5
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
6
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: I object
7
           to the scope. You can answer.
8
                  THE WITNESS: Can you repeat
9
           it?
10
    BY MR. FARRELL:
11
           O. Yeah. From the DEA's
12
    perspective and guidance that it provides
13
    to industry, what is larger, an order
    that's unusual, or an order that's
14
15
    extraordinary?
16
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
17
           Scope, form, foundation.
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
18
19
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
20
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    Scope,
21
           calls for a legal conclusion.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I believe it's
23
           going to be dependent on the
24
           product too. So it's not -- it's
```

```
1
           not just on size or extraordinary.
2
           It's varying criteria. It could
3
           be other criteria. So is it a
           chemical? Is it a controlled
5
           substance? What schedule is it
6
           in? That kind of thing.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
                 Because it -- comparing a
           0.
9
    List I chemical to a controlled
10
    substance, is comparing apples to
11
    oranges; is that fair?
12
                 MR. STEPHENS: Object to
13
           form.
14
                 THE WITNESS: Yes.
15
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
16
           Vaque.
17
    BY MR. FARRELL:
18
           Q. Okay. So when you're trying
    to apply -- if you're selling an
19
    extraordinary quantity of opioids, is
20
21
    that more than, equal to, or less than
22
    unusual sizes?
23
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Scope. Objection.
24
```

```
1
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
2
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
3
                 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Object to
           the form.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Can you please
6
           repeat it.
7
    BY MR. FARRELL:
8
           Q. Yeah, I'm trying to get
9
    there. I'm trying to establish --
10
    because has the DEA ever told any
11
    distributor of prescription opioids that
12
    it can use the definition of suspicious
    order from the Methamphetamine Act?
13
14
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection to
15
           form. Foundation.
16
                  THE WITNESS: The term --
17
           the term that you used, "ever,"
18
           that's all encompassing. So I
19
           don't know that I can -- I cannot
20
           testify that no one has ever said
21
           that.
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
                 So what I'm going to refer
           0.
24
    back to is this.
```

- Let's go to Page 2247 of the
- 2 Reno report. This was discussed at
- 3 length yesterday. Do you recall this,
- 4 Exhibit 2?
- ⁵ A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. So the first thing I
- 7 want you to -- so the first thing that
- 8 we're going to do is we're going to look
- 9 at where it says "Note: Factor equals
- 10 three."
- Okay. So this was discussed
- 12 yesterday. I'm just trying to find
- 13 clarification.
- This Reno report, according
- to this note, applies to List I
- chemicals, agreed?
- A. Yes.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Wait.
- THE WITNESS: Sorry.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Foundation.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Second -- secondly, it can

- apply to Control II and Control III
- 2 controlled substances that contain List I
- 3 chemicals. Agreed or disagree?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope. Foundation.
- 6 MR. O'CONNOR: Objection to
- ⁷ form.
- THE WITNESS: Agreed.
- 9 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And it applies to Control
- 11 III. And what does that mean N-V? "N-V
- 12 controlled substances and noncontrolled
- over-the-counter products containing
- 14 List I chemical items."
- Do you know what that means?
- A. Looking at it, I would be
- speculating what it means.
- Based on what I know, that
- 19 looks like III-N, would be III,
- 20 non-narcotic.
- Q. So more directly, has the
- DEA ever provided -- I keep using that
- word "ever."
- Has the DEA -- does the DEA

```
believe that this algorithm is
```

- ² appropriate for measuring as a metric
- ³ suspicious orders of controlled
- 4 substances that do not include List I
- ⁵ chemicals?
- 6 MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Can you please
- repeat that.
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Yes. We agree that this
- document we're looking at from the Reno
- 14 report is guidance from the DEA to
- 15 registrants under the Methamphetamine Act
- 16 regarding looking for orders of
- extraordinary size involving List I
- 18 chemicals. That's been established. And
- 19 I'm asking you whether or not you agree
- with it.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 23 form.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
2
    BY MR. FARRELL:
3
                  There was a suggestion made
    by some of defense counsel yesterday
5
    during your examination that it also
6
    applies to controlled substances.
7
                  And so what I would like you
8
    to do is take a look at the note and tell
9
    me whether or not that note indicates,
10
    pursuant to the DEA's understanding,
11
    whether or not this applies to all
    controlled substances, or just controlled
12
13
    substances that contain List I chemicals
14
    or some other interpretation that I'm
15
    missing?
16
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
17
           Form.
18
                  Objection. Coaching the
19
           witness.
20
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: I object
21
           to the scope.
22
                  But you can answer in your
23
           personal capacity, if you know.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Yes, I agree.
```

```
1
    BY MR. FARRELL:
2
                  So the DEA agrees that this
           Ο.
    applies only to List I chemicals and
    controlled substances that contain List I
5
    chemicals, agreed?
6
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Hang on.
7
           My instruction was you could ask
8
           Tom Prevoznik if he agrees,
9
           because this is not within the
10
           scope of his authorization.
11
                  MS. SINGER: Though it does
12
           relate to guidance the DEA
13
           provided to registrants. That is
14
           the context in which defendants
15
           offered it yesterday.
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
17
           understand the defendants
18
           offered -- offered it yesterday.
19
           And I made the same objections
2.0
           there.
21
                  This is about chemicals.
                                            We
22
           are talking about controlled
23
           substances. You can answer in
24
           your personal capacity.
```

```
1
                  MR. FARRELL: Well, I -- I
2
           don't -- respectfully don't need
3
           his personal capacity. I need the
           DEA's position on whether or not
5
           the Reno report is --
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                  Let me ask you this. Let me
           0.
    ask you in a different way.
8
9
                  Has the DEA ever provided
10
    quidance to a registrant that it is
11
    appropriate in the context of controlled
12
    substances, which do not include List I
13
    chemicals, to define suspicious orders as
14
    orders of extraordinary quantity?
15
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
16
           Foundation.
17
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
18
           Form.
19
                  THE WITNESS: Again, you
20
           used the word ever. I can't -- I
21
           don't know if that's never not
22
           happened.
23
    BY MR. FARRELL:
24
                  That's -- that's fair.
           0.
```

```
1
                  Speaking on behalf of the
2
    DEA, do you believe that the Reno report
    is an appropriate standard to measure
    suspicious orders of controlled
5
    substances that do not contain List I
6
    chemicals?
7
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
8
            Scope. Foundation.
9
                  MR. EPPICH: Form.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Please repeat
11
           that.
12
    BY MR. FARRELL:
13
                  Has the DEA provided
            O.
14
    guidance to registrants that it can
15
    monitor suspicious orders of List I
16
    chemicals using the Reno report?
17
           Α.
                  Not to my knowledge.
18
           Ο.
                  I forgot what I asked you.
19
                  (Whereupon, the court
20
           reporter read back the requested
21
           portion of testimony.)
22
    BY MR. FARRELL:
23
                  What is the purpose of the
           0.
24
    Reno report?
```

```
1
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
2
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
3
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
           Foundation.
5
                  MR. FARRELL: You're right.
                  This is -- is she back yet?
6
7
                  Do we have the Cardinal
8
           Health documents yet?
9
                  Let's take a quick break if
10
           you don't mind.
11
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay. I'd
12
           like this to be our last break.
13
           And we're going to break for the
14
           day at 5.
15
                  MR. FARRELL: Yeah.
16
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 3:35. We
17
           are off the video record.
18
                  (Short break.)
19
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 3:49. We
20
           are on the video record.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  I'm going to try to go at
            Ο.
23
    this through a different route.
24
                  I'm going to show you what
```

```
has been premarked as Plaintiffs'
```

- ² Exhibit 12 to your deposition.
- 3 (Document marked for
- 4 identification as Exhibit
- 5 DEA-Prevoznik-P-12.)
- 6 MR. FARRELL: I have copies,
- four copies for counsel. I have a
- 8 copy for the DOJ. And a copy for
- 9 you.
- THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 11 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And I'll represent to you
- that this is not a document that you've
- seen before.
- But this is Cardinal
- 16 Health's Third Supplemental Objections
- and Responses to Plaintiffs' First
- 18 Combined Discovery Requests served in
- 19 this litigation.
- 20 And I -- I'll give you a
- moment to get oriented with it. But
- eventually I'm going to be directing your
- attention to Page 12.
- Now, specifically what I'm

- going to reference you to on Page 12 is
- ² the last paragraph.
- And it -- and Cardinal
- 4 Health says, "From at least 1995 through
- ⁵ late 2007, Cardinal Health understood DEA
- 6 to want suspicious orders reported to the
- ⁷ administration in the form of ingredient
- 8 limit reports."
- 9 Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 12 form.
- 13 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. My question to you as the
- 15 representative from the DEA, is, has the
- 16 DEA ever provided quidance to Cardinal
- 17 Health that it could -- that it could
- 18 report suspicious orders through the use
- of ingredient limit reports?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope. Objection. Form.
- Objection. Foundation.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: I join the
- scope objection to the extent that

```
1
            it calls for quidance outside of
2
            the distributor initiative.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
4
            Ο.
                  You can answer.
5
                  I'm just reading -- can I --
            Α.
6
                  Absolutely.
            0.
7
                  Again, I'm just getting
            Α.
    familiar with it.
8
9
                  Please repeat the question.
10
                  Yeah, what I'll do is I'll
            0.
11
    start over.
12
                  The very first sentence,
13
    you'll see Cardinal Health represents
14
    from at least '95 through 2007, Cardinal
15
    Health understood DEA to want suspicious
16
    orders reported to the administration in
17
    the form of ingredient limit reports.
18
                  Do you see that sentence?
19
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
20
            form.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  That's exactly what it says,
            Ο.
23
    correct?
24
                  Yes.
            Α.
```

```
1
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
2
           Coaching the witness.
   BY MR. FARRELL:
4
                 And so the next sentence,
5
   could you read it aloud?
6
                 "Based on quidance from the
```

- 7 DEA, see example,
- 8 CAH MDL PRIORPROD HOUSE 0002207 --
- 9 Stop right there for a
- 10 second. Do you recognize that Bates
- 11 stamp number?
- 12 Α. Yes.
- 13 Where do you recognize that Ο.
- 14 Bates stamp number from?
- 15 The Reno report. Α.
- 16 The exhibit that we just Ο.
- 17 went over?
- 18 That we referred -- yes, Α.
- 19 right.
- 20 So this is Cardinal Health 0.
- 21 representing in this litigation that it
- 22 understood that it was based on quidance
- 23 from the DEA using that Reno report.
- 24 My question to you is, is

```
the DEA ever aware of providing such
```

- ² quidance to Cardinal Health?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Form. Objection. Scope.
- Objection. Coaching the witness.
- THE WITNESS: Again, the use
- of ever, I don't -- I don't -- I
- 8 don't know.
- 9 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 10 Q. Do you have any knowledge of
- providing such guidance to Cardinal
- 12 Health?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 14 Asked and answered. Objection.
- Form. Scope.
- THE WITNESS: I am not
- aware.
- 18 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Will you continue reading?
- A. "Cardinal Health understood
- DEA to want orders for opioids reported
- that exceeded a calculation endorsed by
- DEA or that a wholesale distributor
- otherwise identified as unusual in size,

```
pattern or frequency."
```

- Q. Are you aware of the DEA
- ³ ever endorsing a calculation for opioids
- 4 to identify orders of unusual size,
- ⁵ pattern, or frequency?
- 6 A. No.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Form. Objection. Scope.
- 9 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 10 Q. Is it appropriate and
- 11 compliant with federal law for a
- 12 registrant to use the Reno report as the
- methodology in which it measures
- suspicious orders of opioids that do not
- 15 contain List I chemicals?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 17 Calls for a legal conclusion.
- 18 Form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
- THE WITNESS: Well, the
- statute requires the registrant to
- design and operate the system.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Let's be clear about which

- ¹ statute we are talking about.
- A. Correct.
- Q. Which one are you reading
- 4 from?
- 5 A. I'm reading from the C.F.R.
- 6 O. For List I chemicals?
- A. Controlled substances.
- 8 O. Controlled substances. And
- 9 how does it define suspicious orders?
- A. Again, "Suspicious orders
- include orders of unusual size, orders
- deviating substantially from a normal
- pattern, or" -- "and orders of unusual
- 14 frequency."
- Q. Now, I'd like you to flip to
- 16 List I chemicals. What is the DEA's rule
- on looking for suspicious orders of
- 18 List I chemicals?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope. Form.
- 21 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Do you have the C.F.R. or
- 23 the --
- A. C.F.R.

- Q. It's one of the exhibits.
- ² Try 1310.05.
- 3 A. .05 and what section? A-1.
- 4 O. A-1.
- ⁵ A. "Extraordinary quantity of a
- 6 listed chemical, an uncommon method of
- ⁷ payment or delivery, or any other
- 8 circumstance that the regulated person
- 9 believes may indicate that the listed
- chemical will be used in violation of
- 11 this part."
- Q. So my question to the DEA,
- is, did the DEA ever provide guidance to
- 14 Cardinal Health that it could use the
- Reno report's definition of suspicious,
- which is extraordinary size, as the
- 17 algorithm for measuring unusual orders of
- 18 controlled substances?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope, form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Not to my
- knowledge.
- 24 BY MR. FARRELL:

- Q. This is Cardinal Health in
- 2 its pleading in this litigation, telling
- 3 the court that the DEA endorsed it to use
- 4 the Reno report to monitor suspicious
- orders of controlled substances,
- 6 including opioids. Is that statement
- ⁷ true or not true?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- ⁹ Form. Coaching witness. Scope.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Can you repeat
- the question?
- 13 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Cardinal Health is stating
- in its discovery responses to the court
- that the DEA provided guidance to them,
- that they could use the Reno report and
- its algorithm for orders of extraordinary
- 19 size to identify unusual orders of
- ²⁰ controlled substances.
- 21 Are you aware of the DEA
- 22 providing such guidance to Cardinal
- 23 Health?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.

```
1
                 Coaching the witness.
            Form.
2
            Scope.
3
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
                  THE WITNESS: I am not
5
            aware.
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                  Is it the DEA's position
           0.
    that using an algorithm for extraordinary
8
    size is an appropriate measurement of
10
    orders of unusual size for controlled
11
    substances?
12
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
13
           Form.
14
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
15
            Scope.
16
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: No.
18
    BY MR. FARRELL:
19
                  In fact, in the Reno report,
20
    the DEA provided recommendation and
21
    quidance to registrants that it could
22
    look for orders of extraordinary size of
23
    List I chemicals using a factor of three.
24
    Is that correct?
```

```
1
                 MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
2
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection
           scope.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
5
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                 Would it be appropriate for
           Q.
    a registrant to use a factor of four to
8
    look for orders of unusual size of
10
    controlled substances?
11
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
12
           Foundation. Objection. Scope.
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Incomplete
14
           hypothetical.
15
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
16
           Form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
18
           I don't know what factor three,
           factor four -- factor -- I don't
19
20
           know what those factors are.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                 Okay. So let's go and look
           Ο.
23
    at page -- on the Reno report,
24
    Bates-stamped 2247. So if you look at
```

- 1 Paragraph 1, is this the guidance that
- the DEA was providing to registrants as
- 3 the current calculation being used to
- 4 look for orders of extraordinary size of
- ⁵ List I chemicals?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.
- ⁷ Foundation.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ¹⁰ BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. So there appear to be five
- 12 steps that DEA was providing guidance
- 13 for, agreed?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.
- Foundation. Form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ¹⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And will you read paragraph
- ¹⁹ Step 1?
- A. "Add purchase quantities for
- the last 12 months for all customers
- within same distribution center and for
- customer type (hospital, pharmacy or
- other) for any List I chemical-containing

```
item stocked by the distribution center."
1
2
                  So in Step 1, it appears
            Ο.
    that the guidance the DEA is providing is
    for a registrant to add the purchase
5
    quantities for the last 12 months by a
    customer of List I chemicals within the
6
    same distribution center for the same
7
8
    customer type, agreed?
9
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
10
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
11
           Scope.
12
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
13
            Form. Foundation.
14
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
15
    BY MR. FARRELL:
16
                  And then on Number 2, it
    says, "Add customer months for every
17
18
    record used in above total."
                  Did I read that accurately?
19
20
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
21
            Form and foundation.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
23
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  Step 3 is to divide that
24
           0.
```

- total quantity by the total customer
- 2 months.
- Did I read that accurately?
- 4 MR. EPPICH: Objection form
- 5 and foundation.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- 8 Q. Very good. Now, once we do
- 9 this math -- it's not so fuzzy -- what it
- qives us, is it gives us the average
- purchases by a customer per month for the
- past year, agreed?
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Agreed.
- 16 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And then under Paragraph 4,
- it says multiply that by a factor. And
- that gives us the maximum amount that the
- customer can order per month before
- showing up on a suspicious order report.
- Do you see that?
- A. Yes.
- Q. So again, this is for List I

- 1 chemicals arising out of methamphetamine
- ² act and the guidance provided by the DEA
- 3 to Attorney General Janet Reno, and the
- 4 recommendation is that when you're
- ⁵ looking for orders of extraordinary size
- of List I chemicals, ephedrine,
- pseudoephedrine, a registrant should look
- 8 for like-size groups of customers from a
- ⁹ distribution facility, add up the total
- by base weight over the past 12 months,
- divide it by 12, and multiply it by a
- 12 factor. Agreed?
- MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- 14 form.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- form. Mischaracterizes the
- report.
- MR. EPPICH: Objection.
- Foundation.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- You can answer.
- THE WITNESS: Agreed.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. It says here, "The" -- "The

- factor should be for three, for
- ² Control II and Control III controlled
- 3 substances containing List I chemicals."
- Do you see that?
- ⁵ A. Yes.
- 6 MR. EPPICH: Objection to
- ⁷ form.
- 8 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 9 Q. Now, if it's just a pure
- 10 List I chemical, and it doesn't
- contain -- I'm sorry, the other way
- ¹² around.
- 13 If you take the factor of
- three for List I chemicals, it gives you
- the maximum amount before a suspicious
- order is triggered. That's the factor
- the DEA is recommending registrants use
- 18 for List I chemicals.
- 19 Agreed?
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Agreed.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Okay. So my question to you

```
is, is it appropriate to use this
1
    standard for controlled substances that
    don't include List I chemicals?
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
5
           Form. Foundation.
6
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Can I get
7
           the question back?
8
                  I'm sorry, because my
9
           realtime -- can you ask it again?
10
                  (Whereupon, the court
11
           reporter read back the requested
12
           portion of testimony.)
13
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay. You
14
           can answer.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Can you repeat
16
           it?
17
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Can you
18
           repeat it?
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  By using this methodology,
    you are providing guidance to registrants
21
22
    to identify extraordinary orders of
    List I chemicals by using a multiplier of
23
    three times the monthly average for a
24
```

```
1
    similar customer.
2
                  Is that fair?
3
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to the
            form.
5
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
6
            Form. Foundation.
7
                  THE WITNESS: Correct.
8
    BY MR. FARRELL:
9
                  Has the DEA provided
10
    quidance to registrants of controlled
11
    substances that don't include List I
12
    chemicals that it can multiply the
13
    monthly average by three to identify
14
    orders that are merely unusual?
15
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
16
           Foundation. Form.
17
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
18
           Scope.
19
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
20
           knowledge.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  So if you're using a
23
    measuring stick that the DEA has
24
    provided --
```

```
1
                 MS. MAINIGI: May I ask for
2
           clarification, Counsel? Is that
3
           to your personal knowledge?
                  MR. FARRELL: Enu, you --
5
           you can have redirect. He's
6
           testifying in his official
7
           capacity, so --
8
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: I'll say
9
           he's here to testify about
10
           industrywide quidance, and I took
11
           the question in that spirit.
12
                  And you can ask -- you can
13
           ask your next question.
14
    BY MR. FARRELL:
15
                  So if -- if a registrant is
16
    making -- are you aware of ever making --
17
    providing guidance to a registrant that
18
    it could use the Reno report as an
19
    effective tool to monitor suspicious
    orders of controlled substances that
20
21
    don't include List I chemicals?
22
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
23
           Form. Foundation. Scope.
24
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                    That
```

```
question isn't about industrywide
```

- guidance. I join the scope
- objection.
- 4 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ⁵ Q. Let me try it again then.
- 6 Has the DEA ever provided
- ⁷ industrywide guidance that it could use
- 8 the definition of suspicious order for
- ⁹ the List I chemicals under the
- methamphetamine act for orders of
- 11 controlled substances that do not include
- 12 List I chemicals?
- A. Not to my knowledge.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 15 form.
- 16 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. So now let's go back to
- 18 Cardinal's combined discovery requests.
- ¹⁹ Page 12.
- In the context of the first
- sentence, has the DEA ever provided
- guidance to registrants, which are, in
- this case, distributors of Control II
- prescription opioids, that it satisfies

- its compliance obligations under federal
- 2 law by submitting after-the-fact
- ingredient limit reports?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- ⁵ Form. Objection. Foundation.
- 6 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- 7 THE WITNESS: Not to my
- 8 knowledge.
- 9 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 10 Q. Now, you'll recall from the
- 11 1996 diversion investigators manual, if
- you'll flip back to it, which is
- ¹³ Exhibit 11.
- A. I'll use mine. The '96 one?
- ¹⁵ Q. The '96 one.
- 16 Is there any reference to
- an -- an approved factor to be used by a
- 18 registrant to identify unusual orders of
- 19 controlled substances?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection --
- excuse me. Objection to form.
- THE WITNESS: No.
- BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. If a registrant used a

```
factor to increase -- that's a bad
1
2
    question.
3
                  Are you aware of the DEA
    ever endorsing the use of a factor to use
5
    in the calculation of unusual orders of
6
    controlled substances that do not include
7
    List I chemicals?
8
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
9
            form.
10
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
11
                  THE WITNESS: Again, it's
12
           the use of the word ever.
13
                  I am not -- I am not aware,
14
           but I have concerns of the word of
15
            the use ever.
16
    BY MR. FARRELL:
17
                  Is a registrant that uses
18
    the factor when calculating orders of
    unusual size of controlled substances
19
20
    that do not include List I chemicals,
21
    compliant with federal regulations?
22
                  MR. STEPHENS: Object to
23
            form.
24
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
```

```
1
           a legal conclusion.
2
                  MS. MAINIGI: Join.
3
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
           please repeat it?
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
6
                  Would the DEA ever endorse a
7
    methodology for use by a registrant that
8
    multiplied a monthly average by four to
9
    determine orders of unusual size?
10
                  MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
11
           Foundation.
12
                  MS. MAINIGI: Calls for
13
           speculation.
14
                  THE WITNESS: DEA doesn't
15
           endorse the systems.
16
    BY MR. FARRELL:
17
                  Is using a factor of four
    when calculating orders of unusual size
18
    compliant with federal regulations
19
    according to the DEA?
20
21
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
22
           Calls for a legal conclusion.
23
           Form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
```

- knowledge.
- 2 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Now, in -- in other places
- 4 I'll represent to you that some
- 5 registrants of controlled substances that
- 6 do not include List I chemicals are
- 7 relying upon the chemical handlers
- 8 manual. That fact will be established in
- ⁹ the record.
- So my question to you first
- is, are you familiar with the DEA's
- 12 chemical handlers manual?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 14 Coaching the witness. Objection
- to form.
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 18 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 19 Q. I'm going to show you what's
- going to be marked as?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: 13.
- MR. FARRELL: So what did
- you say?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: 13. I

```
1
           think it's 13.
                  (Document marked for
2
3
            identification as Exhibit
           DEA-Prevoznik-P-13.)
5
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  13? Plaintiffs' 13. And it
6
           0.
7
    is Bates stamped
8
    CAH MDL PRIORPROD DEA07 01198690.
9
                  I'll hand that to you.
10
                  MR. FARRELL:
                                 I've got
11
            insufficient number of copies.
12
           Bonnie will be e-mailing it around
13
           as well.
14
    BY MR. FARRELL:
15
                  I'll give you a moment to
           Ο.
16
    review it. And my first question is
    going to be is whether or not you
17
18
    recognize this document.
19
           Α.
                  Yes, I recognize it.
20
                  What is it?
           Ο.
21
                  It's a manual that we put
           Α.
22
    together for those that are handling
23
    List I chemicals.
24
                  Is it publicly available?
           Q.
```

```
1
            Α.
                  Yes.
2
                  And is this a true and
            Ο.
    accurate version of the 2004 chemical
    handler's manual published by the DEA?
5
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
6
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
7
            form.
8
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                  Again, is this a document
            O.
11
    that applies to List I chemicals,
12
    including ephedrine and pseudoephedrine
13
    and the chemicals used to make
14
    methamphetamine?
15
            Α.
                  Yes.
16
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
17
            form.
18
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  Does the DEA provide
21
    quidance that this document is an
22
    appropriate reference point for
23
    monitoring suspicious orders of
24
    controlled substances that do not include
```

```
1 List I chemicals?
```

- MR. EPPICH: Objection.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 4 form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: No.
- ⁷ BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Now, I'm going to have you
- 9 flip to Bates stamp 01198713 which is
- Page 19. I'm going to have you go down
- and look first at the third full
- ¹² paragraph.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: "When a
- regulated person suspects"?
- MR. FARRELL: Yes, sir.
- 16 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. At the top of the page,
- you'll see it says, "Recognizing
- suspicious orders." And then I'm going
- to ask you to read the first -- read the
- paragraph that begins, "When a regulated
- person."
- A. "When a regulated person
- suspects that an order may be intended

- ¹ for illicit purposes, good practice
- ² requires that every reasonable effort be
- made to resolve those suspicions. In
- 4 addition to making the required reports,
- ⁵ the transaction should not be completed
- 6 until the customer is able to eliminate
- ⁷ the suspicions. The distributor may have
- 8 to forego some transactions. When DEA
- 9 reviews distributors' decisions, minor
- events are not cause for government
- 11 action.
- "At the same time, a
- 13 regulated person who fails to implement a
- 14 system to prevent diversion will be
- 15 closely scrutinized and, if warranted,
- may be subject to civil, administrative,
- or criminal penalties."
- Q. So with regard to List I
- 19 chemicals that a registrant determines
- that are suspicious, what guidance has
- the DEA provided on whether or not the
- order should be shipped?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope. Foundation.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: That they
2
           should not do it.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
4
                  So is this consistent with
5
    the guidance that the DEA provided to
6
    registrants of controlled substances that
7
    do not include List I chemicals?
8
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
9
           Vaque. Timing.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
11
    BY MR. FARRELL:
12
                  Now, you'll see directly
           0.
13
    above that, there's a reference to
14
    Exhibit E. So I'm going to have you flip
15
    to Page 41, which is Bates-stamped
16
    01198735.
17
                  Now, if you look at the top
```

- left-hand corner there's an appendix 18
- 19 number, Appendix E-3.
- 20 I see that. Α.
- 21 And when you read the 0.
- 22 language of Appendix E-3, does this track
- 23 the language from the Reno report?
- 24 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.

```
Scope, form, foundation.
```

- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 4 BY MR. FARRELL:
- ⁵ Q. So if a registrant of --
- 6 that is a wholesale distributor of
- 7 controlled substances that do not include
- 8 List I chemicals is using E-3 to identify
- 9 suspicious orders of unusual size,
- 10 frequency, or pattern, is that compliant
- 11 with federal law?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 13 Calls for a legal conclusion.
- 14 Form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Calls for
- a legal conclusion.
- THE WITNESS: Please repeat.
- 18 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. If a registrant that is a
- wholesale distributor of controlled
- substances, excluding those that contain
- List I chemicals, is using E-3 to
- identify suspicious orders of unusual
- size, frequency or pattern, is that

```
1 compliant with federal law, according to
```

- 2 the DEA?
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- 5 Calls for a legal conclusion.
- 6 Form.
- 7 THE WITNESS: No.
- 8 BY MR. FARRELL:
- 9 Q. So I'm going to make this
- 10 easier. I'm going to mark as the next
- sequential exhibit, which is Plaintiffs'
- 12 Exhibit --
- 13 A. Oh, right, 14.
- Q. I'm terrible at exhibit
- ¹⁵ numbers.
- 16 (Document marked for
- identification as Exhibit
- DEA-Prevoznik-P-14.)
- 19 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. And to make it easier for
- everybody, this is from the DEA reliance
- materials that were circulated yesterday.
- This is the DEA's letter dated
- September 27th, 2006, that I'll ask you

- ¹ to take a look at. And tell me if you
- ² recognize this document.
- A. Yes.
- Q. What is it?
- A. It's a letter that DEA sent
- 6 to the distributors, registrants, by
- ⁷ Joe -- by Joe Rannazzisi who was the head
- 8 of the diversion program of DEA, it's
- 9 dated September 27th, 2006.
- 10 Q. Is this a true and accurate
- copy of the letter sent by the DEA to all
- 12 registrants in the chain of distribution
- of controlled substances?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. Can you verify and validate
- that this letter was sent to every
- wholesale distributor and manufacturer
- that sells or distributes controlled
- 19 substances and are registered with the
- ²⁰ DEA?
- MR. STEPHENS: Object to
- form.
- MR. EPPICH: Object to form.
- Objection. Foundation.

```
1
                  MR. O'CONNOR: Objection to
2
            form.
3
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
4
                  THE WITNESS: There were
5
            actually two mailings of this.
6
            This was one, and then there was
7
            one in February. So it did go out
8
            to all of them.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                  So did they go out to all --
            0.
11
    let me back up.
12
                  What was the purpose of the
13
    February letter?
14
                  It was the same. It was the
15
    same letter, but to make sure that all
16
    the wholesalers got it.
17
                  So the same letter was sent
            Ο.
18
    twice?
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
                  And to the DEA's knowledge,
            0.
21
    was there a shortcoming on the first
22
    distribution of the letter, or why did
23
    you send it out a second time?
24
                  MS. MAINIGI: Object to
```

```
1
            form.
2
                  THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  But you know it was sent out
            0.
5
    twice?
6
            Α.
                  Yes.
7
                  Can you validate and affirm
            Q.
8
    that the DEA sent this letter to every
9
    wholesale distributor of prescription
10
    opioids that are registered with the DEA?
11
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
12
            Scope, form, foundation.
13
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection to
14
            form.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Back at this
16
           time?
17
    BY MR. FARRELL:
18
            0.
                  Yes.
19
           Α.
                  Yes.
20
                  What about to manufacturers?
            0.
21
                  This did not go to the
            Α.
22
    manufacturers.
23
                  Just to the distributors?
            0.
24
            Α.
                  Correct.
```

```
1
                  So without belaboring the
           0.
2
    point in going through this, is it the
    DEA's position that anything in that
    letter is a new rule?
5
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
6
           Form.
7
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Vaque.
8
                  THE WITNESS: No.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
                  I'm going to ask you the
           Ο.
11
    same questions. I'm going to have
12
    marked -- the 2007 letter that's in my
13
    book from reliance materials is just one
14
    page.
15
                  So I'm going to have marked
16
    as the next sequential exhibit, which is
    Plaintiffs' 15.
17
18
                  (Document marked for
19
           identification as Exhibit
20
           DEA-Prevoznik-P-15.)
21
                  MR. FARRELL: Document
22
           bearing Bates stamp
23
           US-DEA-00022459. And I'm going to
24
           hand it to you.
```

```
<sup>1</sup> BY MR. FARRELL:
```

- Q. Do you recognize this
- 3 document?
- A. It's the same one that you
- ⁵ just gave me.
- Q. I meant to give you the 2006
- ⁷ version.
- 8 MR. FINKELSTEIN: You did
- 9 give him the 2006 version.
- MR. FARRELL: I just did it
- again with 2006, huh?
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: Correct.
- 13 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Previously been marked as
- Exhibit 5 in yesterday's deposition. And
- 16 I'm going to try to find a clean copy.
- Now, I'm going to ask you the same
- 18 question.
- 19 Is this a true and accurate
- 20 copy of the second Rannazzisi letter sent
- by the DEA to wholesale distributors of
- prescription opioids dated December 27,
- 23 2007?
- A. It went to manufacturers and

```
distributors.
1
2
            Ο.
                  This one did?
3
            Α.
                  Yes.
                  Is -- is this a true and
            Ο.
5
    accurate copy of that letter?
6
            Α.
                  Yes.
7
                  Does the DEA believe that
            0.
    there's anything in this letter that
8
9
    constitutes a new rule?
10
            Α.
                  No.
11
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
12
            form.
13
                  MR. FARRELL: Bear with me
14
            for a second, please.
15
                  All right. So the next
16
            thing that I'm going to show you
17
            is the testimony from Cardinal
18
            Health's 30(b)(6) deponent. And
19
            then after we show you the video
20
            clip I'm going to ask you a
21
            question.
22
                  Go ahead and play Norris.
23
                  (Video clip played as
24
            follows:)
```

1	NORRIS: This letter sets
2	forth the obligations
3	(Video stopped.)
4	MR. FARRELL: Can you stop
5	it. Start it.
6	I'm sorry, we had a little
7	technical gaffe.
8	(Video clip played as
9	follows:)
10	MR. FARRELL: So as of
11	September 27, 2006, you
12	acknowledge that this letter sets
13	forth the obligations under the
14	Controlled Substances Act and
15	under the code of federal
16	regulations for Cardinal Health?
17	MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
18	Scope. Objection. Form.
19	THE WITNESS: As to the
20	reiteration of the reporting
21	requirement, yes.
22	Again, the shipping
23	requirement, to use short form,
24	was a new new idea to Cardinal

```
1
           Health at the time they received
2
            this letter. So it was not -- I
           do not agree that that was an
           obligation in the statute going
5
           back."
                  (Video concluded.)
6
7
                  MR. FARRELL: Play the next
8
           one, please.
9
                  MS. MAINIGI: Is there a
10
           question, Mr. Farrell?
11
                  Just an ongoing objection to
12
           just playing video from Cardinal
13
           Health's 30(b)(6).
14
                  (Video clip played as
15
            follows:)
16
                  MR. FARRELL: During this
17
           time frame prior to 2007, did
18
           Cardinal report orders as
           potentially suspicious or
19
            suspicious orders, and then still
20
21
            send the shipments out?
22
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
23
           Time period.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Yes, that is
```

```
1
           the direction we received from the
2
                  We made the reports as
           DEA.
3
           required and there was not a
           shipping requirement.
5
                  (Video concluded.)
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                  So my question to you is, is
           0.
    did the DEA ever provide such instruction
8
9
    to a registrant?
10
                  MS. MAINIGI: Outside --
11
           objection. Outside the scope.
12
           Objection. Form.
13
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
14
           Foundation.
15
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN:
                                     Scope.
16
                  THE WITNESS: Could you
17
           please repeat it?
18
    BY MR. FARRELL:
19
                  Did the DEA ever provide
           O.
    quidance to a registrant that it could
20
21
    report a suspicious order and then still
22
    ship it?
23
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
24
           Scope. Objection. Form and
```

```
1
           foundation.
2
                  MR. EPPICH: Scope.
    BY MR. FARRELL:
                  All right. So let me repeat
4
           Q.
5
    it.
6
                  Cardinal Health claims that
7
    it received direction from the DEA that
    it could report suspicious orders and
8
9
    then still ship it.
10
                  Is the DEA aware of
11
    providing such guidance?
12
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
13
           Scope. Objection. Form.
14
           Objection. Misstates Cardinal
15
           Health testimony. Vaque as to
16
           time.
17
                  THE WITNESS: Not to my
18
           knowledge.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                  Does the DEA take the
           0.
21
    position that a registrant of controlled
22
    substances has a duty to block shipment
23
    of suspicious orders of controlled
24
    substances?
```

```
1
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
2
                 Objection. Vague as to
           Form.
3
           time.
                  THE WITNESS: Can you please
5
           repeat it?
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                  Does the DEA take the
           0.
    position that a registrant of controlled
8
9
    substances has a duty to block shipments
10
    of suspicious orders?
11
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
           Form. Objection. Vague as to
12
13
           time.
14
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
15
    BY MR. FARRELL:
16
                  Is that now and always been
    the law in the United States of America?
17
18
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
19
           Form. Outside the scope.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Yes.
21
    BY MR. FARRELL:
22
                  And if a registrant says
           Ο.
23
    that it was allowed to ship suspicious
24
    orders, is that -- has that ever been
```

```
blessed by the DEA?
1
2
                  MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
3
           Form. Objection. Scope.
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Scope.
                  MR. EPPICH: Objection.
5
6
           Hypothetical.
7
                  THE WITNESS: Please repeat
8
           it.
9
    BY MR. FARRELL:
10
               Okay. You saw the testimony
           O.
    from Cardinal Health.
11
12
                  Do you believe the testimony
13
    is accurate?
14
                 MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
15
           Form. Objection. Scope.
16
                 MR. EPPICH: Objection.
17
           Vague.
18
                  THE WITNESS: No.
19
    BY MR. FARRELL:
20
                 I apologize, I don't have --
21
    I've got a copy for you. And I've got
22
    a -- that I'll mark as Plaintiffs'
23
    Exhibit 16.
24
                  (Document marked for
```

```
1
            identification as Exhibit
2
            DEA-Prevoznik-P-16.)
3
                  MR. FARRELL: And for
            everybody's reference, I'm -- I'm
5
            referring to the Novelty
6
           Distributors, Inc., revocation of
7
            registration, Federal Register
8
           Volume 73, Number 176, dated
9
            September 10, 2008.
10
                  I believe it was referenced
11
           yesterday at some point in time.
12
    BY MR. FARRELL:
13
                  Do you recognize the form of
            0.
14
    this document?
15
            Α.
                  Yes.
16
            0.
                  What is it?
17
                  It's a Federal Register of
           Α.
18
    notice.
19
            0.
                  And what is the date of it?
20
                  Wednesday, September 10,
            Α.
21
    2008.
22
                  Is this a publication that
            Ο.
23
    is available to the general public?
24
            Α.
                  Yes.
```

```
Q. Is this a true and accurate
```

- 2 copy of the revocation of registration of
- a wholesale distributor published by the
- ⁴ Drug Enforcement Agency?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Scope.
- 7 MR. FINKELSTEIN: Join the
- scope objection.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Yes.
- ¹⁰ BY MR. FARRELL:
- 11 Q. I'm going to direct your
- 12 attention now to Bates -- or the page
- Number 52699. In the top right-hand
- 14 corner. In the middle paragraph of the
- middle column. And I'd ask you to read
- aloud the highlighted section.
- A. "Fundamental to its
- obligation to maintain effective controls
- 19 against diversion, a distributor must
- 20 review every order and identify
- suspicious transactions. Further, it
- must do so prior to shipping the
- products. Indeed, a distributor has an
- ²⁴ affirmative duty to forgo a transaction

- if, upon investigation, it is unable to
- determine that the proposed transaction
- is for legitimate purposes. See DEA
- 4 chemical handler's manual 21.
- ⁵ "Respondents procedure of
- 6 post-transaction review is incompatible
- ⁷ with its obligation to identify and
- 8 forego suspicious transactions."
- 9 Q. Is this consistent with the
- quidance the DEA provided to registrants?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection.
- Vague as to time period and scope.
- THE WITNESS: Yes.
- 14 BY MR. FARRELL:
- Q. Is this consistent with the
- 2006 and 2007 letters sent by the DEA,
- ¹⁷ authored by Joe Rannazzisi, to
- registrants that are involved in the
- 19 closed system of controlled substances?
- MS. MAINIGI: Objection to
- 21 form.
- MR. FINKELSTEIN: I object
- to the pronunciation of his name.
- But you can answer.

```
1
                  THE WITNESS: I would
2
           clarify that it went to -- the
3
           first one went to distributors.
           And the 2007 went to manufacturers
5
           and distributors. So yes.
6
    BY MR. FARRELL:
7
                  Now, go to the very next
           0.
    portion. I'm going to reference a
8
9
    footnote.
10
                  Same page?
           Α.
11
                  No.
                       It is 52702. It's
           0.
12
    Footnote 52, I believe.
13
                  Okay. I see it.
           Α.
14
                  And over on the very last
           Q.
15
    thing, it says, "Moreover, field
16
    personnel may approve the renewal of a
    registration" --
17
18
                  Wait a minute.
19
                  It says -- can I see my copy
20
    back real quick?
21
                  MR. FARRELL: You can take
22
           that down for a second. I
23
           apologize. We're running out of
24
           clock, but I want to get to one
```

```
1
            final point.
2
                  I think I'm going to ask for
3
            relief to continue the deposition
           until we get back together again.
5
            Ten till 5:00.
6
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Okay.
7
                  MR. FARRELL: With your
8
           permission, we'll adjourn until
9
           Day 3.
10
                  MR. FINKELSTEIN: Well, we
           will certainly adjourn.
11
12
           understand the parties are going
13
            to demand a Day 3.
14
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 4:50. We
            are off the video record.
15
16
                  (Excused.)
17
                  (Deposition adjourned at
            approximately 4:50 p.m.)
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

1 2 CERTIFICATE 4 5 I HEREBY CERTIFY that the witness was duly sworn by me and that the deposition is a true record of the 6 testimony given by the witness. 7 It was requested before 8 completion of the deposition that the witness, THOMAS PREVOZNIK, have the 9 opportunity to read and sign the deposition transcript. 10 11 Midelle J. Gray 12 MICHELLE L. GRAY, 13 A Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Shorthand 14 Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter and Notary Public 15 Dated: April 22, 2019 16 17 18 (The foregoing certification 19 of this transcript does not apply to any reproduction of the same by any means, 20 21 unless under the direct control and/or 22 supervision of the certifying reporter.) 23 2.4

```
1
              INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS
2
3
                  Please read your deposition
    over carefully and make any necessary
5
    corrections. You should state the reason
6
    in the appropriate space on the errata
7
    sheet for any corrections that are made.
8
                  After doing so, please sign
9
    the errata sheet and date it.
10
                  You are signing same subject
11
    to the changes you have noted on the
12
    errata sheet, which will be attached to
13
    your deposition.
14
                  It is imperative that you
15
    return the original errata sheet to the
16
    deposing attorney within thirty (30) days
17
    of receipt of the deposition transcript
18
    by you. If you fail to do so, the
19
    deposition transcript may be deemed to be
20
    accurate and may be used in court.
21
22
23
24
```

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc.#: 1983-10 Filed: 07/24/19 371 of 373, PageID #: 245897 Review

1		
		ERRATA
2		
3		
4	PAGE LINE	CHANGE
5		
6	REASON:	
7		
8	REASON:	
9		
10	REASON:	
11		
12	REASON:	
13		
14	REASON:	
15		
16	REASON:	
17		
18	REASON:	
19		
20	REASON:	
21		
22	REASON:	
23		
24	REASON:	

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc#: 1983-10 Filed: 07/24/19 372 of 373. PageID #: 245898 Review

1						
2	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT					
3						
4	I,, do					
5	hereby certify that I have read the					
6	foregoing pages, 410 - 782, and that the					
7	same is a correct transcription of the					
8	answers given by me to the questions					
9	therein propounded, except for the					
0	corrections or changes in form or					
1	substance, if any, noted in the attached					
2	Errata Sheet.					
2	Errata Sheet.					
	Errata Sheet.					
3	Errata Sheet.					
3	Errata Sheet. THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE					
3 4 5						
3 4 5						
3 4 5 6						
3 4 5 6 7	THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE					
3 4 5 6 7	THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE Subscribed and sworn					
3 4 5 6 7 8	THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE Subscribed and sworn to before me this					
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of, 20					
3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9	THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of, 20					
3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9	THOMAS PREVOZNIK DATE Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of, 20					

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc.#: 1983-10 Filed: 07/24/19 373 of 373 PageID #: 245899 Highly Confidential Expression Further Confidential Expression

1			LAWYER'S NOTES	
2	PAGE	LINE		
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				